Aus dem Max-Planck-Institut für Biophysikalische Chemie in Göttingen

Abteilung Zelluläre Biochemie

Direktor: Prof. Dr. Reinhard Lührmann

Isolation and Characterization of Human Precatalytic Spliceosomal B Complexes

Dissertation

zur Erlangung des Doktorgrades der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultäten der Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen

vorgelegt von

Jochen Deckert

aus Neumarkt i.d.OPf.

Göttingen 2006

D 7

Referent: Prof. Dr. H.-J. Fritz Korreferent: Prof. Dr. T. Pieler

Tag der mündlichen Prüfung:

lable of c	contents	I
Figure list		vii
Table list		ix
Abstract		хi
1. Introduc	tion	1
1.1	Gene structure: exons and introns	1
1.2	Pre-mRNA splicing	1
1.3	Alternative splicing	3
1.4	Spliceosome assembly	4
1.5	Dynamic rearrangements occur within the spliceosome	6
1.6	Studies in yeast and human revealed a very complex protein	
	composition of the spliceosome	7
1.7	Methods to purify spliceosomal subcomplexes from distinct steps	
	in the spliceosomal cycle	8
1.8	Previous studies on purified spliceosomal particles confirmed the	
	complex nature of the spliceosome	9
1.9	Factors of the hPrp19/CDC5 complex and associated proteins	
	potentially play a key role in catalytic activation of the	
	human spliceosome	10
1.10	Structural dynamics of the spliceosome as revealed by	
	Electron Microscopy studies	12
1.11	Mass spectrometry as a means to identify proteins	12
1.12	Aim of this study	15
2. Material	s and Methods	17
2.1 N	Materials	17
2.1.1	Chemicals and Media	17
2.1.2	Antisera and poly-/monoclonal antibodies	18
2.1.3	Enzymes and Enzyme inhibitors	18
2.1.4	Nucleotides	19
2.1.5	DNA-Oligonucleotides	19
2.1.6	Plasmids	20
2.1.7	Cell lines	20
2.1.8	Bacteria strains	20
2.1.9	Common buffers	20

2.	1.10	Commercial reaction sets (kits)	22
2.	1.11	Working equipment	22
2.	1.12	Machines	23
2.2 Metl	hods	S	24
2.2.1 Mo	oleci	ular biology standard methods	24
	2.1.1	Generation of RNA aptamer-tagged pre-mRNA and	
2.		RNA synthesis	24
2.	2.1.2	Concentration determination of nucleic acids	24
2.	2.1.3	TNT <i>in vitro</i> translation	25
2.	2.1.4	Polymerase Chain Reaction	25
2.	2.1.5	Agarose gel electrophoresis of DNA	25
2.	2.1.6	DNA isolation from agarose gels	26
2.	2.1.7	Preparation of electrocompetent cells	26
2.	2.1.8	Proteinase K digestion	26
2.	2.1.9	Denaturing polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis	27
2.2.2 Pro	otein	biochemical standard methods	27
2.	2.2.1	Protein quantification	27
2.	2.2.2	Denaturing SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis	27
2.2.3 lm	mun	nological Methods	28
2.	2.3.1	Affinity purification of peptide-antibodies	28
2.	2.3.2	Immunoblot (Western Blot)	29
2.2.4 Sp	ecia	al Methods	29
2.	2.4.1	Immunoaffinity purification of snRNP complexes	29
2.	2.4.2	Cell culture	30
2.	2.4.3	Preparation of splicing active HeLa cell nuclear extract	30
2.	2.4.4	In vitro splicing reactions	31
2.	2.4.5	Micrococcal Nuclease treatment of HeLa nuclear	
		extract	31
2.	2.4.6	Depletion of U2 snRNPs or U4/U6 di-snRNPs from	
		HeLa nuclear extract	32
2.	2.4.7	Analysis of splicing complexes by native agarose	
		gel electrophoresis	32
2.	2.4.8	Coupling of tobramycin to NHS-activated Sepharose	
		4 Fast Flow	32
	2.4.9	Solid phase splicing reaction	33
2.	2.4.10	Tobramycin affinity selection of spliceosomal B complexes	33

		2.2.4.11	MS2 affinity selection of spliceosomal B complexes	34
		2.2.4.12	In vitro splicing assays with MS2 affinity-selected B	
			complexes isolated at 150 mM salt conditions	35
		2.2.4.13	Electron microscopy	35
		2.2.4.14	Mass spectrometry	36
3. Re	sults			37
	3.1 Pu	urification	n of B complexes by glycerol gradient	
	C	entrifuga	tion followed by MS2-based affinity selection	37
	3.1.1	Experime	ntal strategy to isolate human spliceosomal B complexes	
		·	IS2 affinity purification strategy	37
	3.1.2		on of the MS2-MBP fusion protein	39
	3.1.3	Adding N	/S2 RNA aptamer binding sites to the 3' end of MINX	
		exon 2 do	oes not alter splicing kinetics or the overall yield of splicing	40
	3.1.4	The MS2-I	MBP protein specifically binds to MS2-tagged MINX	
		pre-mRN	A in a dose dependent manner	41
	3.1.5	Kinetics c	of in vitro splicing reactions in solution using MS2-tagged	
		MINX pre	-mRNA as a substrate	42
	3.1.6	MS2 affin	ity selection of spliceosomal B complex	44
	3.1.7	MS2 affin	ity-selected B complexes are functionally committed	
		for subsec	quent activation and splicing catalysis	47
	3.1.8	MS2 affin	ity-selected B complexes do not catalyze splicing	
		when inc	ubated under splicing conditions in the absence of	
		HeLa cell	nuclear extract	50
	3.1.9	MS of the	MS2 selected B complex isolated under 150 mM	
		salt cond	itions	50
	3.1.10	MS affinit	y-selection of spliceosomal B complex under	
		low salt c	conditions	58
	3.1.11	MS of the	MS2 selected B complex isolated under low salt conditions	63
	3.2 Pu	urification	n of B complexes by tobramycin affinity selection	
	C	oupled w	ith immunoaffinity purification	65
	3.2.1	Tobramy	cin affinity selection of spliceosomal B complexes	65
	3.2.2	Kinetics c	of solid phase in vitro splicing reactions using Tobramycin-	
		tagged N	MINX pre-mRNA as a substrate	67
	3.2.3	Immunoa	affinity purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies specifically	
		detect 6	1kDa (hPrp31) protein in Western Blots	68

	3.2.4	In vitro translated 61kDa (hPrp31) protein is specifically recognized	
		by cognate affinity-purified antibodies	69
	3.2.5	Affinity purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies efficiently	
		precipitate U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP from HeLa nuclear extract	71
	3.2.6	Tobramycin affinity selection of spliceosomal B complex	72
	3.2.7	Mass spectrometry of spliceosomal B complexes purified by	
		tobramycin affinity selection followed by immunoprecipitation	74
	3.3 Pu	urification of spliceosomes in the presence of NIPP1	77
	3.3.1	Purification of spliceosomal intermediate complexes by dominant	
		negative protein variants	77
	3.3.2	MS2 affinity selection of NIPP1 stalled spliceosomal B complex	79
	3.3.3	MS of MS2 affinity purified spliceosomal complexes stalled with	
		NIPP1 (1 – 311)	83
	3.4 El	ectron microscopy of spliceosomal complexes	85
	3.4.1	Structure analysis of spliceosomal complexes by electron	
		microscopy	85
	3.4.2	Electron microscopy of purified native B complex	85
4. Dis	cussio	n	89
	4.1	Purification of precatalytic B complexes using two	
		independent approaches	89
	4.2	Determining the stoichiometry of certain proteins within	
		different spliceosomal complexes is a major task in the future	89
	4.3	A number of proteins were detected only once in our purifications	90
	4.4	MS2 and tobramycin affinity-purified B complexes are highly pure	91
	4.5	Members of the exon junction complex are recruited after B complex	
		formation	92
	4.6	A large number of B complex proteins are lost upon treatment with	
		heparin	93
	4.7	The vast majority of A complex proteins are also present in the	
		B complex	94
	4.8	A large number of proteins, including the hPrp19/CDC5 complex,	
		are recruited during B complex formation	95
	4.9	Analysis of the factor requirements for catalytic activation and	
		step I of splicing using MS2 affinity-selected B complexes	97

V	

	4.10	Spliceosome assembly can be stalled with dominant negative	
		protein variants	98
	4.11	Electron microscopy of MS2 affinity-purified B complexes	99
5. R	eferen	ces	101
6. A	Append	ix	111
	6.1	Abbreviations	111
	6.2	Acknowledgements	115
	6.3	Publications	117
	6.4	Erklärung/Affidavit	119
	6.5	Curriculum Vitae	121

Figure list

Figure 1	The chemistry of the splicing reaction	2
Figure 2	Schematic illustration of the composition of major spliceosomal	
	U snRNPs	3
Figure 3	The spliceosomal cycle	5
Figure 4	Dynamics of RNA-RNA interactions in the spliceosome	6
Figure 5	Schematic diagram of the MS2 affinity purification strategy used	
	to isolate human spliceosomal B complexes	38
Figure 6	Purification of the MS2-MBP fusion protein	39
Figure 7	In vitro splicing kinetics of 32P-labeled MS2-tagged or untagged	
	MINX pre-mRNA	40
Figure 8	Test whether the MS2-MBP fusion protein binds specifically	
	and quantitatively to MINX pre-mRNA tagged with MS2 RNA	
	aptamer hairpins	41
Figure 9	In vitro splicing kinetics of 32P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA	43
Figure 10	Glycerol gradient analysis of spliceosomal complexes	44
Figure 11	MS2 affinity selection of human precatalytic spliceosomal B	
	Complexes	46
Figure 12	RNA composition of untreated, depleted or mock-depleted	
	nuclear extracts	48
Figure 13	MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complexes catalyze splicing	
	in nuclear extracts depleted of snRNPs	49
Figure 14	Protein content of MS2 selected precatalytic spliceosomal B	
	complexes isolated under 150 mM salt conditions	51
Figure 15	Characterization of MS2 affinity-selected B complexes isolated	
	under low salt conditions	59
Figure 16	MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complexes purified under	
	low salt conditions catalyze splicing in nuclear extracts depleted	
	of snRNPs	60
Figure 17	MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complexes are functionally	
	committed for the subsequent steps of splicing but do not	
	catalyze any splicing step when incubated under splicing	
	conditions in the absence of extract	61
Figure 18	Protein content of MS2 selected precatalytic spliceosomal B	
	complexes isolated under low salt conditions	63
Figure 19	Schematic diagram of the two-step purification strategy of B	
	complexes using tobramycin affinity selection coupled with	

	anti-61K immunoaffinity purification	66
Figure 20	In vitro solid phase splicing kinetics of 32P-labeled Tobramycin-	
	tagged MINX pre-mRNA	67
Figure 21	Immunodetection of 61kDa (hPrp31) protein	69
Figure 22	Characterization of anti-61kDa (hPrp31) sera	70
Figure 23	Characterization of immunoaffinity purified human U4/U6.U5	
	tri-snRNP particles followed by glycerol gradient centrifugation	72
Figure 24	Tobramycin affinity selection of B complexes followed by	
	immunoaffinity selection	73
Figure 25	Protein content of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes	
	purified via a combination of the Tobramycin affinity selection	
	procedure coupled with an immunoaffinity step using anti-61kDa	
	(hPrp31) antibodies	74
Figure 26	Schematic representation of the domains of NIPP1	78
Figure 27	In vitro splicing kinetics of 32P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA	
	in the presence of increasing concentrations of NIPP1 [1 - 311]	
	protein	80
Figure 28	In vitro spliceosomal complex assembly on 32P-labeled MS2-tagged	
	MINX pre-mRNA in the presence and absence of NIPP1 (1 - 311)	
	dominant negative mutant protein	81
Figure 29	Purification of MS2 affinity-selected NIPP1 (1 - 311) stalled B	
	complexes at 150 mM salt	82
Figure 30	Protein content of MS2 selected, NIPP1 [1 - 311] trapped	
	spliceosomal complexes isolated under 150 mM salt conditions	83
Figure 31	EM of the native spliceosomal B complex	86
Figure 32	EM of native spliceosomal complexes after 8 minutes of incubation	
	in HeLa nuclear extract in the presence of 10 μ M of NIPP1 (1 - 311)	87

Table list

Table 1	Stable components of the 14S hPrp19/CDC5 complex and	11
	yeast NTC	
Table 2	DNA-Oligonucleotides	19
Table 3	Plasmids	20
Table 4	Protein composition of the human spliceosomal B complex	
	isolated under physiological conditions	53
Table 5	Proteins detected by MS in only one preparation, and	
	proteins not considered as bona fide B complex proteins	
	but rather contaminants	56

Abstract xi

Abstract

The nuclear process of cutting the pre-mRNA to remove the introns and joining together of the exons is called splicing. It is catalyzed by a large, dynamic machinery termed the spliceosome, which consists of five uridine rich small nuclear ribonucleoprotein (UsnRNP) particles, containing a particular U snRNA molecule complexed with Sm or Sm-like proteins and several particle specific proteins, and numerous non-snRNP proteins. To form the spliceosome's catalytic center, the complex spliceosomal machinery is created anew on each intron during the highly dynamic process of spliceosome assembly. The latter is an ordered process during which several assembly intermediates, the E, A, B, B* and C complexes, can be detected *in vitro*.

Spliceosome assembly culminates with the formation of the spliceosomal B complex, which contains a full set of U snRNAs in a precatalytic state. It subsequently undergoes major rearrangements, including destabilization or loss of the U1 and U4 snRNPs, leading to catalytic activation. These events are understood to some detail on the RNA level, but less so on a protein level. They are not at all understood on a three-dimensional structural level.

Previous characterization of a B-like complex was performed in the presence of heparin, which dissociates less stably-associated components. To obtain a more comprehensive inventory of the B complex proteome and perform functional and structural studies on this particle, I therefore isolated and characterized the precatalytic spliceosomal B complex under low stringency conditions using two independent methods. For both procedures, RNA aptamers, namely the MS2 coat protein RNA binding sequence or the tobramycin RNA aptamer sequence, were inserted into the pre-mRNA to provide a tag on the RNA for affinity selections. The first procedure then combines density gradient centrifugation followed by maltose binding protein (fused to MS2 coat protein) affinity selection whereas the second procedure makes use of the tobramycin affinity selection procedure followed by immunoaffinity selection.

In both cases, isolated complexes contained stoichiometric amounts of unspliced premRNA and the U1, U2, U4, U5 and U6 snRNAs. MS2 affinity-selected B complexes supported splicing when incubated in nuclear extract depleted of U2 snRNP, U4 and U6 snRNPs or of all endogenous snRNPs, thus they do not require complementation with any of the spliceosomal snRNPs for their activity. The data clearly demonstrate that MS2 affinity-selected B complexes were functionally committed for subsequent catalytic activation and splicing catalysis as opposed to being "dead-end" complexes.

Mass spectrometry was then employed to determine the protein content of complexes isolated by both purification strategies. Over 110 proteins were identified in both independently purified B complex preparations, including ~50 non-snRNP proteins not

xii Abstract

previously found in the spliceosomal A complex. As expected, all the U1, U2, U5, U4/U6 and U4/U6.U5 snRNP specific proteins were detected. Interestingly, I also detected all members of the previously described heteromeric 14S hPrp19/CDC5 core complex and 10 additional hPrp19/CDC5-related proteins, indicating they are recruited prior to spliceosome activation.

Furthermore, numerous SR and hnRNP proteins, the cap binding proteins CBP80 and CBP20 as well as Sm and LSm proteins are present. Surprisingly, also human homologues of the yeast proteins Snu23, Prp38 and Spp382 were detected. These factors are present in yeast tri-snRNPs (49, 139) but they are absent in purified human U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP particles. In addition, some of these proteins were associated with splicing by an approach combining experimental data and in silico structure predictions (57).

In addition, I also found three proteins, namely Snip1, MGC13125 and CGI-79, whose yeast counterparts (PML1, BUD13 and IST3/SNU17) were recently detected in a trimeric complex termed RES (for retention and splicing) (43, 121) which is involved in the retention of unspliced pre-mRNAs in the nucleus. My data also indicate that another set of 25 proteins, among others RNA helicases, peptidyl-prolyl isomerases, RNA binding proteins, phosphatases, regulators of phosphatases and DEAD-box containing proteins are also associated with the spliceosome at the stage of B complex. Attesting to the purity of the complexes, I did not detect most of the first and second step splicing factors and almost no known components of the exon junction complex.

I also obtained stalled spliceosomes at a stage after B complex formation by a complete different approach. This approach makes use of a so-called dominant negative phenotype observed for the spliceosomal protein NIPP1 (negative inhibitor of protein phosphatase 1). This means that a protein variant of NIPP1 lacking parts of its C-terminal domain inhibits spliceosome assembly in a dominant manner. Large scale experiments revealed that U1 snRNP specific and associated proteins are missing in this complex. I also identified significantly less hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins, no RES complex components and only a minor fraction of non-snRNP proteins usually specifically associated with B complexes.

Purified precatalytic B complexes were also used for structural analysis by cryo-electron microscopy. Images of MS2 affinity-purified B complexes are at an unprecedented quality level. Inspection of negatively stained EM raw images demonstrated a high level of structural preservation and homogeneity since neither aggregates nore dissociation products were visible but only monodispers particles of similar sizes. Further EM studies revealed that MS2 affinity-selected B complexes exhibit a rhombic shape with a maximum dimension of 420 Å and are structurally more homogeneous than B complexes treated with heparin. B complexes consist of two major structural domains, namely a triangular body (most likely resembling the tri-snRNP) and a so-called head domain.

Abstract xiii

All these data provide novel insights into the composition and structure of the spliceosome just prior to its catalytic activation and suggest a potential role in activation for proteins recruited at this stage. Furthermore, the spliceosomal complexes isolated here are well-suited for complementation studies with purified proteins or fractionated HeLa cell nuclear extract to dissect factor requirements for spliceosome activation and splicing catalysis. In addition, images of purified B complex particles should be well suited for three-dimensional structure analysis. Furthermore, this work paves the way for further studies to investigate the structure of the spliceosomal B complex by labeling with specific antibodies. One major challenge in the compositional characterization of molecular complexes at present is to determine the absolute stoichiometry of all proteins within a purified particle or the relative stoichiometry within different complexes. Based on this study, quantitative Western Blotting, two-dimensional (2D) fluorescence difference gel electrophoresis, or stable isotope labeling by amino acids in cell culture (SILAC) might help to gain knowledge of this important aspect of the protein composition of spliceosomal complexes.

1. Introduction

1.1 Gene structure: exons and introns

The fundamental process of gene expression is the sum of all steps involved in converting genetic information from DNA sequences into a primary amino acid sequence via transcription, RNA processing and translation.

In higher eukaryotes, the coding sequences of genes, the exons, are interrupted by non-coding sequences, the introns. After transcription, introns are removed from the so-called precursor-messenger RNA (pre-mRNA) by a process called splicing and the flanking sequences, the exons, are thus joined to form the mature mRNA. Lower eukaryotes have only few and usually small introns. In contrast, in higher eukaryotes the exons are rather short (50 – 300nt), while the introns can be as long as hundreds of thousands of nucleotides. In addition, the coding potential of a gene is distributed over multiple exons. The regions of an mRNA molecule which are finally translated into protein in the cytoplasm are referred to as the open reading frame (ORF). The very 5' and 3' ends of mature mRNA are regions that are not translated into an amino acid sequence and therefore these segments are referred to as untranslated regions (UTRs). They usually contain regulatory sequences controlling stability and translational activity.

Pre-mRNA molecules are not only modified by splicing, but the very 5' and 3' ends are also modified. 7-methylguanylate is cotranscriptionally attached by a triphosphate linkage to the ribose at the 5' end of pre-mRNA, whereas at the 3' end, transcripts are first cleaved before an enzyme termed poly(A) polymerase adds a poly(A) tail. Both of these posttranscriptional modifications are involved in various aspects of mRNA function such as translation, mRNA stability and export from the nucleus.

1.2 Pre-mRNA splicing

Splicing itself requires a set of specific sequences contained within the intron. The 5'-end of almost all introns contains the sequence 5'-GU-3' and the 3'-end normally is 5'-AG-3'. This AG dinucleotide is preceded by a pyrimidine-rich sequence called the polypyrimidine tract (Y_n) (see Figure 1). The branchpoint sequence containing a conserved adenosine is located upstream of the polypyrimidine tract and normally located 18 – 40 nt upstream of the 3' splice site (112).

Pre-mRNA splicing is catalyzed by a two-step mechanism (reviewed by 100). As shown in Figure 1, in the first step, the 2' OH group of the conserved branchpoint adenosine attacks the phosphate at the 5' exon/intron junction (the 5' splice site) resulting in a free 5' exon containing a 3' terminal OH group and a branched lariat intermediate which contains the

intron and 3' exon. In the second step, the 3' OH of the 5' exon attacks the phosphate at the intron/3' exon boundary (the 3' splice site), thereby ligating the 5' and 3' exons and releasing the intron in a lariat conformation (117).

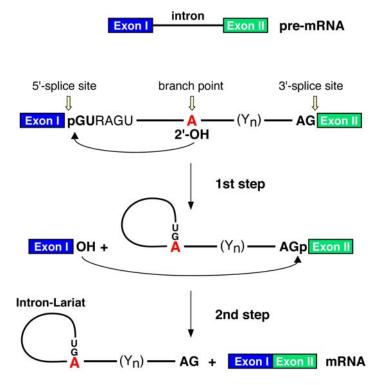


Fig. 1. **The chemistry of the splicing reaction**. Two successive phosphoester transfer reactions lead to the excised intron and the joined exons. In the first step, the 2' OH group of the conserved branchpoint adenosine attacks on the phosphate at the 5' exon/intron junction (the 5' splice site) resulting in a free 5' exon containing a 3' terminal OH group and a branched lariat intermediate which contains the intron and 3' exon. The adenosine at the branchpoint is located 18 to 40 nt upstream of the 3' splice site (112). In the second step, the 3' OH of the 5' exon attacks the phosphate at the intron/3' exon boundary (the 3' splice site), thereby ligating the 5' and 3' exons and removing the intron lariat (117). The scheme was kindly provided by Dr. Eva Kühn-Hölsken.

The splicing reaction is catalyzed by a large, dynamic molecular machine, termed the spliceosome, which consists of the U1, U2, U4/U6 and U5 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein (snRNP) and an undefined number of non-snRNP proteins (reviewed by 163). Each snRNP particle is formed from one (or two in the case of U4/U6) U snRNA molecule complexed with a set of seven Sm or Sm-like proteins and several particle specific proteins. Figure 2 illustrates schematically the composition of the major U snRNPs. 12S U1 snRNP contains three specific proteins, U1 70 kDa, U1 A and U1 C (kDa and K are interchangeable throughout the text). The composition of 17S U2 snRNP is more complex. It comprises the particle specific proteins U2 A' and U2 B'' and the heteromeric protein complexes SF3a and SF3b, which contain subunits of 120, 66 and 60 kDa, and 155, 145, 130, 49, 14 and 10 kDa, respectively. The 13S U4/U6 di-snRNP contains proteins of molecular weights of 15.5, 61, 20, 60 and 90 kDa. The 20S U5 snRNP is composed of proteins of 220, 200, 116, 102, 52,

40 and 15 kDa. The U4/U6 and U5 snRNP associate to form the 25S U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP complex, which contains three additional proteins of 110, 65 and 27 kDa, but which lacks the U5 52 kDa protein (82).

In the case of the 17S U2 snRNP particle, further proteins in addition to the core proteins listed above were recently found (164). Among these, the proteins SPF30, SPF31, SPF45,

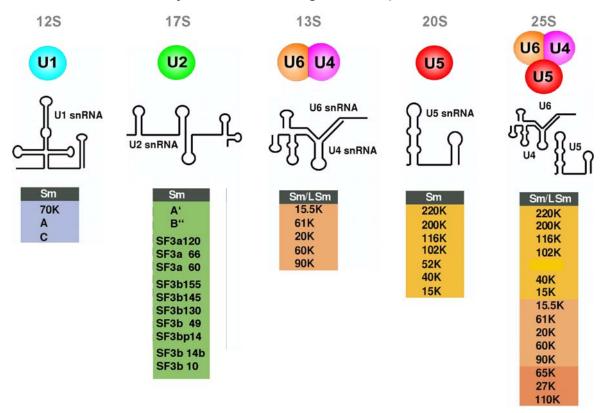


Fig. 2. **Schematic illustration of the composition of major spliceosomal U snRNPs**. Each snRNP particle is formed from a U snRNA molecule complexed with a set of seven Sm or Sm-like proteins and several particle specific proteins. The Svedberg (S) value of each snRNP is shown on the top, followed by a schematic representation of the respective RNA secondary structure and the protein composition. Sm proteins comprise Sm B, Sm D1, Sm D2, Sm D3, Sm E, Sm F and Sm G, whereas Sm-like (LSm) proteins include LSm 2 – LSm 8, respectively. The illustration was kindly provided by Dr. Berthold Kastner.

hPrp43, SR140, CHERP, hPrp5, Hsp75, PUF60, Hsp60 and BRAF35 were detected in immunoaffinity purified particles, however only in substoichiometric amounts (164).

1.3 Alternative splicing

With the exception of some genes coding for example for proteins of the histone or interferon class, most other protein coding genes contain introns which show dramatic variation with respect to intron number and length. When the human genome was sequenced it came as a surprise that the number of protein-coding genes does not correlate with the complexity of the proteome within a cell. Sequencing of the human genome revealed ~30000 genes (155), whereas the complete human proteome is

estimated to consist of more than 300000 distinct proteins (NCBI website: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/). How is this complexity on a protein level achieved with only the limited number of protein coding genes?

A process termed alternative splicing is responsible for the generation of protein isoforms by inclusion and/or exclusion of particular portions of coding sequences in the pre-mRNA (reviewed in 96). Hence, protein isoforms generated by alternative splicing differ in their primary amino acid sequence by inclusion or exclusion of a particular exon sequence and thus in their chemical and biological activity or their structure (12, 14, 51). The diversity of proteins within individual cells, tissues, organelles or whole organisms is dramatically increased by this process. It has been estimated that 40 - 60 % of all human genes (99) and more than 70 % of multiexon human genes are alternatively spliced (69) in response to hormonal and developmental signals or in a tissue-specific manner. In general, the rate of alternative splicing increases with organismal complexity. In theory more transcripts can be generated from a single gene than the number of all genes in an entire genome (51, 133).

An extraordinary example for the potential of alternative splicing to generate a variety of transcripts is the *Drosophila melanogaster* gene Dscam (Down syndrome cell adhesion molecule) which encodes for axon guidance receptors with an extracellular domain containing immunoglobin (Ig) repeats. The Dscam pre-mRNA can be alternatively spliced into over 38000 different mRNA isoforms (51, 52, 132).

An important role in regulating spliceosome formation and thus alternative splicing is played by cis regulatory elements. Exonic splicing enhancers (ESEs) and exonic splicing silencers (ESSs) either promote or inhibit exon inclusion through the activity of associated regulatory proteins such as members of the SR protein family. Interestingly, SR proteins bound to exonic enhancers also act as barriers to prevent exon skipping thereby ensuring exon joining in a strict 5' to 3' linear order in constitutively spliced pre-mRNAs (61). Exon exclusion via ESS elements functions by inhibiting U1 and/or U2 snRNP from binding to cognate splice sites. In general, splicing regulation is controlled by a combinatorial communication of multiple proteins and cis-acting RNA sequence elements.

1.4 Spliceosome assembly

The active site(s) responsible for the catalysis of pre-mRNA splicing by the spliceosome is (are) not pre-formed, but rather created anew during the highly dynamic process of spliceosome assembly. The latter is an ordered process during which several intermediates, the E, A, B, B* and C, can be detected *in vitro* (reviewed by 163). Figure 3 shows a schematic representation of the spliceosomal assembly pathway.

In the early phase of spliceosome formation, assembly is initiated by the ATP-independent interaction of the U1 snRNP with the conserved 5' splice site of the pre-mRNA by a short stretch of RNA-RNA base pairing interaction, forming the E complex. At this stage, the U2 snRNP is loosely associated with the pre-mRNA (32). In a subsequent step requiring ATP, the U2 snRNP stably interacts with the pre-mRNA's branch site, leading to formation of the A complex (also called the pre-spliceosome). Next, the

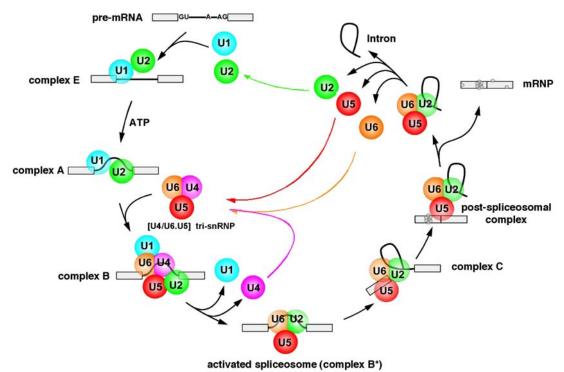


Fig. 3. The spliceosomal cycle. Pre-mRNA splicing is catalyzed by five U snRNPs and a multitude of non-snRNP proteins. Spliceosome assembly is initiated by the interaction of the U1 snRNP with the 5^{\prime} ss, forming the E complex, followed by stable interaction of U2 snRNP with the branch site, generating the A complex. In the next step, the tri-snRNP is integrated, resulting in the formation of the pre-catalytic B complex. The B complex then undergoes major rearrangements - including destabilization of U1 (leading to formation of the B Δ U1 complex) and U4 snRNPs - that leads to the formation of the catalytically activated spliceosome B*. The first catalytic step is accompanied by formation of the spliceosomal C complex and after the second step of splicing, the spliceosome dissociates. The scheme was kindly provided by Dr. Berthold Kastner.

pre-formed U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP particle interacts with the A complex and spliceosome assembly culminates with the formation of the spliceosomal B complex. The B complex thus contains a full set of U snRNAs in a pre-catalytic state. It subsequently undergoes major rearrangements, including destabilization or loss of the U1 and U4 snRNPs, leading to catalytic activation and the formation of the so-called activated spliceosome (B* complex). The first catalytic step of splicing is then accompanied by formation of the spliceosomal C complex and after the second step of splicing, the spliceosome dissociates. Upon dissociation of the spliceosome, both pre-mRNA splicing products are

ultimately released and the individual subunits of the spliceosome take part in subsequent rounds of splicing.

1.5 Dynamic rearrangements occur within the spliceosome

During the course of spliceosome assembly, a highly dynamic RNA-RNA network is formed (reviewed in references 105 and 163). Already at the stage of complex E formation, the three most important cis elements, namely the 5' splice site, the branch point region including the branch point adenosine and the 3' splice site, are organized in close proximity (76, 77). During the catalytic activation of the spliceosome, an ordered sequence of rearrangements in this RNA-RNA network position the reactive groups of the pre-mRNA (i.e. the 5' splice site and branch site) in a favourable spatial position for the first step of splicing to occur. The RNAs forming the network (primarily U2 and U6) are thought to form the core of the active center that catalyzes the first step of splicing. Figure 4 illustrates schematically the formation of the U2/U6/pre-mRNA network.

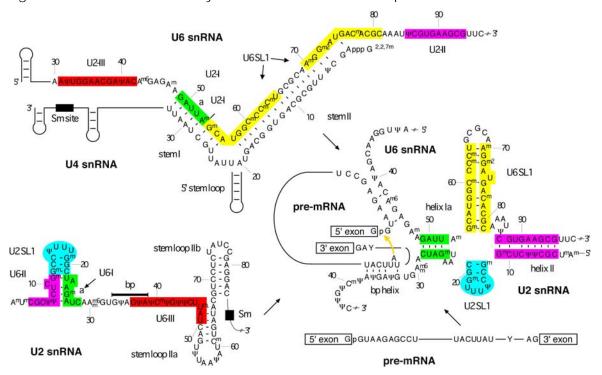


Fig. 4. **Dynamics of RNA-RNA interactions in the spliceosome**. U6 snRNA is released from the U4/U6 snRNA duplex and the structure of the 5' part of U2 snRNA is opened to facilitate the formation of the U2/U6 helices Ia and II. The sequences U6-I, and U6-II, and U6-III of U2 snRNA interact with the sequences U2-I, U2-II, and U2-III of U6 snRNA, to form helices Ia, II, and III, respectively. The branch point sequence (bp) of the pre-mRNA binds to the branch point binding region on U2 snRNA. Sections of the molecules not involved in the interactions are shown only schematically, with the terminal 3' stem-loops of U2 snRNA being omitted. The RNA-RNA interactions are shown for the human sequences and are based on the human model (141). Known internal modifications of U2 or U6 snRNA are indicated as follows: m: 2' O-methylation (G, A, and C); m6: N6-methylation (A); m2: N2-methylation (G); Ψ : pseudouridine. The scheme was kindly provided by Dr. Klaus Hartmuth.

As in the U4/U6 di-snRNP, the U4 and U6 snRNAs are base-paired within the tri-snRNP complex (23), and form the Y-shaped U4/U6 interaction domain, consisting of stems I and Il separated by the 5' stem-loop of U4 snRNA. After association of the tri-snRNP with the prespliceosome, activation of the spliceosome involves dissociation of the U4/U6 RNA duplices. While the region of U6 snRNA constituting U4/U6 stem II forms a new intramolecular stem-loop (U6 SLI), the region of U6 comprising stem I base-pairs with U2 RNA forming U2/U6 helix la (141). An additional base pairing interaction occurs between the 5' end of U2 and the 3' end of U6 RNA (U2/U6 helix II) (33). Moreover, the conserved ACAGAG sequence of U6 snRNA base-pairs with the 5' splice site of the pre-mRNA as a prerequisite for U4/U6 RNA duplex unwinding (80). Prior to, or concomitant with this event, U1 snRNA must be released from the 5' splice site. In yeast, the DExD/H box family member Prp28p (U5 100 kDa in humans) unwinds the U1 snRNA - 5' splice site duplex in an ATP-dependent manner (136). Thus, formation of this RNA network at the active center of the spliceosome, requires several mutually exclusive rearrangements in the structures of both the U2 and U6 snRNAs. Furthermore, U5 snRNA also interacts with the pre-mRNA, sequentially pairing with the 5' and 3' exon boundaries during splicing, a process which is required for the alignment of the exons (62, 104, 149).

1.6 Studies in yeast and human revealed a very complex protein composition of the spliceosome

In addition to the snRNAs, proteins play an essential role in splicing (reviewed in reference 163). The aforementioned relatively short RNA-RNA interactions cannot form on their own and it is not known whether they are stable in the absence of protein. Thus, protein components most likely contribute to the stability and specificity of these interactions. As mentioned, each snRNP particle consists of a set of particle-specific proteins, plus seven Sm or LSm proteins found in all of the spliceosomal snRNPs. Thus, over 50 unique proteins are recruited to the spliceosome as stable components of the snRNPs. In addition, a large number of non-snRNP proteins are also associated with the spliceosome as initially revealed by genetic studies in yeast, and later confirmed and extended by biochemical analyses in the human system.

Members of certain protein families are highly abundant within known splicing factors. For example, SR proteins, heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoproteins (hnRNPs) and ATP-dependent RNA helicases are some of them. SR proteins contain carboxy-terminal domains rich in serine-arginine dipeptides and one or more amino-terminal RNA recognition motifs (RRMs). SR proteins are both positive and negative regulators of pre-mRNA splicing (15, 60, 128). In contrast, RNA binding hnRNP proteins act mostly as splicing silencers (54, 114), whereas ATP-dependent RNA helicases are involved in the

rearrangement of both RNA-RNA as well as RNA-protein interactions including unwinding of RNA duplexes (66, 168), displacing proteins (67) or RNA annealing (168). Interestingly, many of these proteins as well as the U snRNAs are highly conserved from yeast to humans, indicating that the basal spliceosomal machinery is conserved.

In an attempt to identify the full complement of proteins required for pre-mRNA splicing, recent studies were performed in which spliceosomes were affinity-selected and their protein composition determined by mass spectrometry (MS). MS studies of a mixture of spliceosomal complexes (including the mRNP) that were isolated under mild conditions (60-100 mM salt) indicated that the number of proteins that associate with spliceosomes assembled in HeLa nuclear extract under splicing conditions lies between ~170 (170) and ~300 (109). While these studies underlined the very complex nature of the spliceosomes' protein composition, the apparent large discrepancy in the total number of spliceosomeassociated proteins was unexpected. It may reflect the fact that in these studies: (i) different isolation protocols were used, and (ii) different criteria were used to decide whether a given protein is a bona fide spliceosomal protein. For example, in the first study, spliceosomes were isolated using two different substrates and only those proteins common to both were designated as bona fide spliceosomal proteins (170). However, the identification of numerous ribosomal proteins and many factors known to function in splicing-unrelated processes revealed a copurification of contaminants in the course of the purification procedures. Furthermore, since mixtures of spliceosomal complexes were analyzed, this renders it impossible to draw meaningful conclusions about the presence of certain spliceosomal proteins within distinct subcomplexes during spliceosome assembly.

1.7 Methods to purify spliceosomal subcomplexes from distinct steps in the spliceosomal cycle

As we were interested in the protein composition of spliceosomes at distinct stages along the assembly pathway, we had to develop more sophisticated methods to purify selected spliceosomal complexes. A prerequisite for proteomic, structural and functional analysis of spliceosomal complexes is the purification of these complexes under native/non-denaturing conditions to a high degree of homogeneity. Up to date, several methods were used to achieve this goal. One approach includes the use of HeLa cells stably expressing a tagged spliceosomal protein. Nuclear extract prepared from these cells can subsequently be used to isolate target complexes via the tag (Dr. I. Lemm, personal communication). An alternative to the purification of tagged, exogenously expressed proteins is targeting endogenous factors with antibodies allowing the recovery of proteins associated with endogenous levels of the targeted proteins, thereby avoiding overexpression artifacts (88, 164). Other groups made use of either biotinylated antisense

oligonucleotides (118) or alternatively, pre-mRNAs cotranscriptionally labeled with biotinylated nucleotides (103, 109, 116). Another possibility to purify spliceosomal complexes includes specific binding of RNA aptamer-tagged substrate pre-mRNA by either viral MS2 coat protein fused to maltose binding protein (71, 171), or tobramycin (8, 56). Such affinity-selection methods can then be combined with standard chromatography techniques like size exclusion chromatography or density gradient centrifugation (8, 36, 56, 109, 170, 171).

A number of methods have been developed to obtain spliceosomes at a defined assembly state. These include kinetic control of splicing reactions in solution (36) and in solid phase (56). Another one comprises the depletion of splicing factors required at a particular stage from nuclear extract by specific antibodies (89) thereby enriching spliceosomes at a stage when this protein becomes essential. Furthermore, modifications to the pre-mRNA substrate such as a GG mutation at the 3' splice site (28, 50) or inclusion of inhibitory molecules (98) during purification yielded in spliceosomes at particular stages during assembly. Still another approach includes dominant negative protein variants (150), RNase H-mediated digestion of snRNA/pre-mRNA, depletion of individual snRNPs by streptavidin agarose affinity selection using biotinylated 2'-O-methyl RNA oligonucleotides (16, 125) or finally depletion of nuclear extract from ATP in order to accumulate spliceosomal E complex. It could also be demonstrated that adding an excess of binding partner for a spliceosomal protein can result in accumulation of spliceosomes at a distinct stage (106). However, not all of these approaches have been tested for the purification of spliceosomes in larger scale, which is required for proteomic, structural and functional studies.

1.8 Previous studies on purified spliceosomal particles confirmed the complex nature of the spliceosome

Individual splicing complexes analyzed to date by mass spectrometry (MS) are the A, a B-like complex lacking the U1, the BAU1, B* and C complexes (56, 71, 88, 91). However, the latter three complexes were isolated under stringent conditions (i.e. in the presence of heparin) and thus only those proteins that are stably associated at these stages could be determined. This approach turned out to be very efficient with respect to the reduction of copurification of unspecifc contaminants. In addition, the similar isolation conditions used for these purifications allowed meaningful comparisons to be made between the proteomes of the BAU1, B* and C complexes. This comparison demonstrated the dynamic spliceosome's protein the composition. Ιt further revealed stabilization/destabilization events involving spliceosomal proteins during catalytic

activation and provided information about a given protein's potential window of function during splicing.

However, due to the highly stringent conditions employed to isolate the BAU1, B* and C complexes, information about the recruitment of proteins that were not stably incorporated into the spliceosome at these stages of assembly/function - but nonetheless functionally important - could not be obtained. That is, an unknown number of proteins were likely stripped away in the presence of heparin. Indeed, the previously analyzed BAU1 complex lacked the U1 snRNP and other proteins were presumably likewise lost apparently because of the heparin treatment (91). The stringent nature of the isolation protocol previously used to isolate B complexes, further made it impossible to make a meaningful comparison of the proteome of the BAU1 complex with that of the A complex, which was isolated in the absence of heparin (56). Thus, the isolation of spliceosomes at defined stages under native conditions should provide important information about the complete set of proteins associated with a particular spliceosome assembly/functional intermediate. An indication may thus be obtained where in the spliceosome assembly pathway a particular spliceosomal protein acts and at what stage they are initially recruited or released. Of particular interest in this respect is the precatalytic spliceosomal B complex because proteins present in this complex potentially take part in the functionally decisive catalytic activation step.

1.9 Factors of the hPrp19/CDC5 complex and associated proteins potentially play a key role in catalytic activation of the human spliceosome

A number of recent studies have greatly expanded our understanding of the role of proteins at the point of catalytic activation. Prp19 and a number of proteins that associate with it play a key role at this critical step of spliceosome maturation (91, 144, 145). In humans, Prp19 is stably associated with seven proteins, including CDC5 (see table 1) (2, 91). This hPrp19/CDC5 complex appears to be involved in the catalytic activation of the spliceosome, as its depletion from HeLa cell nuclear extract blocks premRNA splicing prior to the first catalytic step, but at a stage apparently after U4/U6.U5 trisnRNP association (26, 91). In yeast, Prp19 is present in the heteromeric NTC protein complex - the nineteen complex, - which consists of at least eight proteins (26), with three having homologues in the human hPrp19/CDC5 complex (see table 1). Recent studies in yeast have revealed that the NTC is required subsequent to U4 dissociation, apparently by stabilizing the association of U5 and U6 with the activated spliceosome (25).

The human hPrp19/CDC5 complex and its associated proteins appear to be stably integrated in a heparin-resistant fashion into the spliceosome (i.e., they remain bound in the presence of heparin) only at the time of its activation (91), but whether it is recruited

14S hPrp19/CDC5 complex	Prp19 complex
Makarova et al., 2004 Ajuh et al., 2000	Chen et al., 2002
hPrp19 CDC5 PRL1 AD002 HSP73	Prp19 Ntc85/Cef1/Cdc5
SPF27 -catenin like *	Ntc25/Snt309
	Ntc77/Clf1/Syf3 Ntc90/Syf1 Ntc30/lsy1 Ntc31/Syf2 Ntc20

Table 1. Stable components of the 14S hPrp19/CDC5 complex and the yeast NTC. The table is adapted from Makarova et al., 2004 (91). *: only found by Makarova et al., 2004.

at an earlier stage is not clear. In yeast, immunoprecipitation studies suggested that Prp19 first stably associates after B complex formation (144). Table 1 summarizes stable components of immunoaffinity purified 14S hPrp19/CDC5 complexes (91), and immunoprecipitated Prp19 complex (Prp nineteen complex, NTC) isolated from *S. cerevisiae* (26).

Taken together, these data reveal a different composition of subcomplexes containing Prp19/CDC5 in humans compared to yeast. In addition, the hPrp19/CDC5 complex seems to function in catalytic activation of the spliceosome, whereas in yeast Prp19p as a component of the NTC protein complex acts after catalytic activation.

The previously purified B-like complex was isolated under harsh conditions including treatment with heparin (91). The complex lacked U1 snRNP and therefore was termed BAU1. It also did not contain most of the hPrp19/CDC5 complex proteins in contrast to the activated spliceosome B* (88). In addition, B complex was efficiently formed in hPrp19/CDC5-depleted HeLa nuclear extract suggesting that hPrp19/CDC5 complex is not necessary for B complex formation. In addition to the question of when the hPrp19/CDC5 complex is initially recruited, it remains to be determined whether these subcomplexes are recruited to the spliceosome as a particle as such or whether individual factors associate with it and assist in binding subsequent proteins.

1.10 Structural dynamics of the spliceosome as revealed by Electron Microscopy studies

The ability to affinity purify spliceosomal complexes has not only allowed the analysis of their protein composition using MS, but has also enabled the first views of the threedimensional structure of the spliceosome to be generated by electron microscopy studies. The complexity and dynamic nature of spliceosomes are both challenges and obstacles for the determination of a spliceosomal 3D structure. Nevertheless, using singleparticle electron cryo microscopy, higher order structures at a resolution of 30 - 40Å were obtained for the human spliceosomal BAU1 (19) and C complexes (72). These complexes were isolated after performing in vitro splicing in HeLa cell nuclear extract followed by affinity selection. Though the complex isolation procedures differed for the two preparations, they both made use of heparin during the isolation. Thus several less-tightly associated proteins may have been lost during purification. The BAU1 spliceosome, which has not yet undergone catalytic activation and contains the U2, U4/U6 and U5 snRNPs, has a triangular body and an additional upper globular domain, and is 370 Å long with a maximum width of 260 Å (19). The C complex, on the other hand, which has undergone step I of splicing and contains the U2, U5 and U6 snRNPs, exhibits an asymmetric shape with three major domains and overall dimensions of 270 X 220 X 240 Å (72). Thus, it appears to be considerably smaller than the B complex. More recently, the 3D structure of a single subunit of large, tetrameric 200S spliceosomal complexes (referred to as supraspliceosomes) was determined by cryo-EM (5). This complex, which is thought to be a single spliceosome, was isolated by biochemical means from HeLa cell nuclear extract, but its precise assembly stage(s) and protein composition are presently not known. In contrast to the structures described above, it exhibits a globular shape with a maximum height of 280 Å and consists of two distinct subunits. Thus, the 3D structures currently available from three different spliceosomal preparations differ considerably in their sizes and shapes. Some of these apparent discrepancies are likely due to the fact that (i) different assembly/functional stages of the spliceosome were analyzed and (ii) that different purification methods were employed. Therefore, additional EM analyses are clearly needed to resolve current questions that remain regarding the structure of the human spliceosome.

1.11 Mass spectrometry as a means to identify proteins

Mass spectrometry (MS) is one of the key analytical technologies for the identification of proteins in biological samples. Large biomolecules can be analyzed after ionization by either matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization (MALDI MS) (73) or electrospray ionization (ESI MS) (45) (reviewed in 94).

With MALDI, the analytes (peptides, proteins or biomolecules) are mixed with an excess of matrix and subsequently crystallized on the MALDI sample plate (target). Subsequently, a short laser pulse of 3 – 4 nanoseconds desorbs matrix and peptides from the target (usually small organic molecules with absorbance at the wavelength of the laser are employed) into the gasphase. By this process, a singly positive charge (H+) is transfered from the matrix to the analyte. By applying an electric field the charged molecules are accelerated and fly through a high vacuum tube towards a detector. The time the molecules need to reach this detector is directly proportional to the molecular weight of the molecules. Small ions have a higher velocity and reach the detector before the larger ones. Therefore, from measuring the "time of flight" (ToF), the mass of a particular molecule can be determined in a highly accurate manner.

With electrospray MS, a continuous ionization takes place whereby multiply charged molecules are produced in solution from a capillary electrode placed at high voltage with respect to a grounded counter electrode, thereby a so-called electrospray is generated. The ions then travel into the mass spectrometer and can be analyzed by a quadrupole mass analyzer according to their m/z value. The great advantage of ES-MS is that single peptides can be selected from the mixture by the quadrupole mass analyzer and subsequently sequenced in a second MS experiment. Such an experiment is called ES-MS/MS.

To analyze the protein composition of large biomolecules such as spliceosomal complexes, protein bands within gels are excised. The proteins within the gel are hydrolyzed by endoproteinases (e.g. Trypsin) and thus generated peptides are extracted. The extracted peptides are separated on a C18 reversed phase (RP) high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) system that is directly coupled to a ESI-MS. In this configuration, the peptides which elute from the RP-column by applying a gradient of increasing organic solvent, are immediately ionized at the tip of the needle and sprayed into the mass spectrometer where they are sequenced (94). This configuration is called LC-ES-MS/MS. It has the advantage that the complexity of the sample is drastically reduced and even low abundant peptides can be identified.

The advantage of ESI MS over MALDI MS is that multiple charged ions are generated, i.e. peptides are doubly or triply charged. They produce more fragment ions and thus the sequence information of a single peptide is more reliable and often sufficient to identify a protein.

1.12 Aim of this study

The aim of this study was manyfold. These are: first, a method was to be established that would allow for large-scale, reproducible preparation of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes. On a biochemical level, purification conditions and isolated spliceosomes should fulfill three stringent criteria. (1) Homogeneity. Precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes should only contain uncleaved pre-mRNA and all five snRNAs in an equimolar ratio. No spliceosomal intermediates or products and no contaminating other RNA should be present in these purified particles. (2) Mild purification conditions. Precatalytic B complexes should be isolated in a native state using as mild conditions as possible in order to get a comprehensive protein inventory of spliceosomes at this stage by MS analysis. In contrast to previous studies, heparin treatment, by which less stably associated factors are stripped off, should not be used. (3) Functionality. Isolated complexes should be able to catalyze both steps of pre-mRNA splicing *in vitro* so that they could form the basis for further biochemical *in vitro* investigations of functionally dissecting the spliceosome's catalytic activation step and thereby elucidate the protein factor requirements.

Second, the macromolecular structure of B complexes should be investigated at low resolution by electron microscopy. These studies should also allow an evaluation of the homogeneity of B complex purifications with respect to structural homogeneity. The long term aim is to obtain a three-dimensional (3D) image reconstruction of the B complex, so that structural changes can be deduced through a comparison with other complexes from the spliceosomal assembly pathway.

Third, the potential use of dominant negative mutants of splicing factors in the isolation of intermediate spliceosomes stalled at a particular stage was to be investigated. For this purpose, spliceosomes were to be trapped in a "BAU1 state" by titrating dominant negative mutants of NIPP1 (<u>nuclear inhibitor of protein phosphatase 1</u>) into nuclear extract. Resulting complexes should be purified and analyzed on a proteomic, structural and functional level.

This study describes my efforts to learn more about the catalytic activation of the spliceosome, as well as the dynamics of spliceosomal protein recruitment. I have isolated the human, spliceosomal B complex which is the spliceosome assembly intermediate that is structurally remodelled during catalytic activation. B complexes were assembled in HeLa cell nuclear extract and purified under native, low stringency conditions using two independent purification methods: (i) glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2-based affinity selection, and (ii) tobramycin affinity selection coupled with anti-61K/hPrp31 immunoaffinity purification.

In both cases purified complexes contained stoichiometric amounts of unspliced premRNA and the U1, U2, U4, U5, and U6 snRNAs. MS2 affinity-selected B complexes were

functionally committed for subsequent catalytic activation and splicing catalysis as evidenced by *in vitro* splicing assays with nuclear extract depleted of snRNPs. Isolating the complex with two different approaches made it possible to statistically analyze the MS data and thereby identify bona fide B complex proteins. The analysis revealed more than 110 proteins common to both affinity-purified human B complexes. In the course of this study we generated an extensive data base of factors associated with pre-catalytic spliceosomal B complex. Data indicated that, in addition to tri-snRNP proteins, a large number of non-snRNP proteins, including the hPrp19/CDC5 complex and related proteins, are recruited to the pre-mRNA prior to catalytic activation.

Finally, negative staining electron microscopy was performed to elucidate the 2D (3D) structure of the human B complex isolated under physiological conditions.

These data provide important information about proteins associated with the precatalytic spliceosome, as well as its structure, just prior to the functionally decisive, spliceosome activation step. The ability to purify native, pre-catalytic spliceosomal complexes paves the way for complementation studies with purified proteins to dissect factor requirements for the subsequent activation and catalytic steps of splicing.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1 Materials

2.1.1 Chemicals and Media

Acrylamide solution (ready to use) Roth, Karlsruhe

Rotiphorese Gel 30 (30 % Acrylamide, 0.8 % Bis-Acrylamide) for protein gels

Rotiphorese Gel 40 (38 % Acrylamide, 2 % Bis-Acrylamide) for RNA gels

Agarose (low melting point) Invitrogen, Netherlands

Agarose (NuSieve GTG) BioWhittaker, USA Ammoniumperoxodisulfate (APS) Merck, Darmstadt Ampicillin Sigma, Taufkirchen Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA), acetylated Sigma, Taufkirchen Bradford-dye Bio-Rad, Munich Bromphenol blue Merck, Darmstadt Creatine phosphate Sigma, Taufkirchen DMSO (Dimethylsulfoxide) Roth, Karlsruhe

DNA-Molecular Weight marker GIBCO, New Zealand

DTT (Dithiothreitol) Roth, Karlsruhe
DTT (Dithiothreitol, 100mM) Promega, USA
EDTA (Disodium salt Dihydrate) Roth, Karlsruhe

Fish sperm DNA (10mg/ml)

Glucose

Sigma, Taufkirchen

Glycogen

Roche, Mannheim

Roche, Mannheim

Roche, Mannheim

Merck, Darmstadt

Heparin (sodium salt)

HEPES (N-2-Hydroxyethylpiperazin-N-2-ethansulfonic acid)

Calbiochem, USA

Imidazole

Merck, Darmstadt

LB-Agar BIO 101, USA LB-liquid media BIO 101, USA 2-Mercaptoethanol Roth, Karlsruhe Milk powder, dry, instant Heirler, Radolfzell NHS-activated Sepharose 4 Fast Flow GE Healthcare, UK Paraformaldehyde Merck, Darmstadt PMSF (Phenylmethylsulfonylfluoride) Roche, Mannheim Ponceau S Serva, Heidelberg Protein-A-Sepharose CL-4B GE Healthcare, UK Roti-Phenol-Chloroform

Roth, Karlsruhe

Salmon sperm DNA (10mg/ml), sonified

Stratagene, USA

SDS (Sodiumdodecylsulfate)

Serva, Heidelberg

Standard proteins for electrophoresis

Bio-Rad, Munich

SulfoLink coupling gel

Pierce, USA

TEMED (N, N, N', N'-Tetramethylenethylendiamine)

Tris-(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane (Tris)

Roth, Karlsruhe

Sigma, Taufkirchen

Sigma, Taufkirchen

Boehringer, Mannheim

Tween 20

Sigma, Taufkirchen

Boehringer, Mannheim

Sigma, Taufkirchen

Merck, Darmstadt

Xylene cyanol

Fluka, Schweiz

All other chemicals, organic substances and solvents were supplied by Merck (Darmstadt), Roth (Karlsruhe), Sigma (Taufkirchen), Serva (Heidelberg) or Fluka (Schweiz).

2.1.2 Antisera and poly-/monoclonal antibodies

Anti-hPrp31 rabbit peptide antisera ("4825") AG Lührmann (Makarova et al.,

C-terminal peptide incl. residues 484-497 2002)

Goat anti rabbit antibodies, Jackson Immunoresearch, USA

Peroxidase coupled

2.1.3 Enzymes and Enzyme inhibitors

Proteinase K (10 mg/ml) Sigma, Taufkirchen

Restriction endonucleases New England Biolabs, Frankfurt

RNase A (1 mg/ml)

RNasin (40 U/µl)

Promega, USA

Protease inhibitor cocktail tablets

ROChe, USA

RQ1 DNase (1 U/µl)

Promega, USA

SP6 RNA polymerase (20 U/µl)

Promega, USA

Taq DNA polymerase (5 U/µl)

Promega, USA

T4 DNA Ligase New England Biolabs, Frankfurt
T7 RNA polymerase (50000 U/ml) New England Biolabs, Frankfurt

2.1.4 Nucleotides

Nucleoside-5'-Triphosphate (ATP, CTP, GTP, UTP; 100 mM each)

 $m^7G(5')ppp(5')G$ cap (7-Monomethyl-diguanosine Triphosphate)

Radionucleotides (each with 10 mCi/ml)

[-32P] UTP 3000 Ci/mmol [-32P] dATP 3000 Ci/mmol [-32P] dCTP 3000 Ci/mmol

Enlisted nucleotides were provided from Promega (USA), radionucleotides from Amersham Pharmacia Biosciences (Freiburg, Germany). m⁷G(5')ppp(5')G cap was supplied by Kedar (Poland).

2.1.5 DNA-Oligonucleotides

Table 2. DNA-Oligonucleotides

Synthetic oligonucleotides for polymerase chain reactions were purchased from MWG Biotech (Martinsried, Germany).

oligo	description	Sequence
K57	5' PCR primer to	5'-GGG TAC CTA ATA CGA CTC ACT ATA GGG
	amplify MINX and introduce a T7 promoter	AGA CGG AAT TCG AGC TCG CCC-3'
K58*	3' PCR primer to amplify MINX	5'-GGA TCC CCA CTG GAA AGA CC-3'
MS2 FOR	5' PCR primer complementary to the 3' end MINX to attach MS2 sites	5'-AAA CTC TTC GCG GTC TTT CC-3'
MS2 REV	3' PCR primer complementary to the 3' end of MS2 to attach restriction site	5'-CTA TAG AAC TCG ACT CTA GAG-3'
K106	3' PCR primer to	5'-CGG ATC CGG CTC AGC ACG AGT GTA GCT
	amplify MINX and attach Tobramycin	AAA CCT CGC TAT ACT AAG CCG GAT CCC
	RNA aptamer	CAC TGG AAA GAC C-3'

2.1.6 Plasmids

Table 3. Plasmids

Plasmid	origin	description
pMINX	Zillman et al., 1988	U2-dependent pre-mRNA construct (MINX) in
		pSP65-vector under control of SP6 promoter;
		linearized with BamHI; Amp ^R
pAdML-M3	Zhou et al., 1998	A plasmid encoding wild-type AdML and three
	and Das et al.,	phage R17 MS2 binding sites at the 3'end;
	2000	linearized with Xbal; T7 RNA polymerase promoter

2.1.7 Cell lines

HeLa S3 cells Shooter und Grey, 1952

(human cervical cancer cells)

2.1.8 Bacteria strains

Escherichia coli strain XL-1 blue; Tet^R Stratagene, USA

2.1.9 Common buffers

Commonly used media, buffers and solutions were prepared according to Sambrook et al., 1989 (119). Deionized water was from a Millipore apparatus. Solutions were autoclaved if necessary (121°C, 20 min, 1 bar). Thermolabile components were filter-sterilized (0.22 µm). The pH was adjusted using HCl or NaOH if not stated otherwise.

10x TBE: 0.89 M Tris

0.89 M Boric Acid 25 mM EDTA pH 8.0

RNA extraction buffer: 20 mM Tris-Hcl pH 7.5

150 mM NaCl 0.2 mM EDTA pH 8.0 0.5 % (w/v) SDS

10x D- buffer: 20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9

1.5 mM MgCl₂ 0.2 mM EDTA pH 8.0 adjust to pH 7.9

10x Roeder A buffer: 100 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9

15 mM MgCl₂ 100 mM KCl

1x Roeder C buffer:	25 % (v/v) glycerol 20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9 420 mM NaCl 1.5 mM MgCl ₂ 0.2 mM EDTA pH 8.0
10x MC buffer:	100 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.6 100 mM KOAc 5 mM MgOAc (add 5 mM DTT to 1x, add one Complete EDTA-free protease inhibitor cocktail tablet to 0.5 ml of 1x MC buffer)
10x Roeder D buffer:	200 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9 1 M KCI 2 mM EDTA 15 mM MgCl ₂
2x PK buffer:	200 mM Tris-Hcl pH 7.5 25 mM EDTA pH 8.0 2 % (w/v) SDS
Saturation buffer:	0.2 M NaHCO ₃ 0.1 M NaCl 1 M Ethanolamine
10x Semi-dry blotting buffer:	480 mM Tris 390 mM Glycine 1 % (w/v) SDS
6x SDS loading dye:	244 mM Tris-HCl pH 6,8 2.4 % (w/v) SDS 244 mM DTT 21.2 % (w/v) Glycerol 0.12 % (w/v) Bromphenol blue
10x TBE buffer:	1 M Tris 1 M Boric Acid 20 mM EDTA pH 8.0 adjust to pH 8.3
RNA loading dye:	80 % Formamide 1 mM EDTA pH 8.0 0.05 % (w/v) Bromphenolblue 0.05 % (w/v) Xylene cyanol
Stripping buffer:	25 mM Na ₂ HPO ₄ 25 mM NaH ₂ PO ₄ 2 % (w/v) SDS add 175 μl 14.3 M -Mercaptoethanol per 25 ml solution

10x TRO buffer: 400 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.1 @ 37°C

60 mM MgCl₂ 50 mM DTT

10 mM Spermidine 0.1 % (v/v) Triton X-100

10x TBS buffer: 200 mM Tris

1.5 M NaCl adjust to pH 7.6

Coomassie staining sol. for SDS-PAGE: 0.25 % (w/v) Coomassie (R250)

40 % (v/v) MeOH 10 % (v/v) Acetic Acid

1x PBS buffer: 130 mM NaCl

20 mM potassium phosphate

adjust to pH 8.0

2.1.10 Commercial reaction sets (kits)

BCA protein assay kit PIERCE, USA

Bradford assay Bio-Rad, Munich

ECL Western Blot Detection Kit Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg

Prime It II Random Primer Labeling Kit

Stratagene, USA

QIAgen Plasmid Mini/Maxi Preparation Kit

Qiagen, Hilden

QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit

Qiagen, Hilden

QIAquick PCR Purification Kit

Qiagen, Hilden

2.1.11 Working equipment

Dialyses membranes MWCO 6000-8000 Da SpektraPor, USA Electroporation cuvettes Bio-Rad, Munich

Nylonmembrane Hybond XL Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg

Nesco-/Parafilm Roth, Karlsruhe

Nitrocellulose Schleicher & Schuell, Dassel

ProbeQuant™ G-25/G50 columns Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg

Protran Nitrocellulose Membrane Schleicher & Schüll, Dassel

Slide-A-Lyzer Mini-dialysis units Pierce, USA

(MWCO 7000 Da; Volume 0.5 ml - 3.0 ml)

Sterile filters 0.2 µm or 0.45 µm Millipore, France
Surgical blades Martin, Tuttlingen

X-ray films BioMax MR Kodak, USA

Whatman 3MM Paper Whatman Paper, UK

2.1.12 Machines

Vortex

Biofuge fresco Kendro, USA Biofuge pico Kendro, USA

DNA Thermal Cycler Hybaid Omni Gene, UK

Electroporation system MicroPulser Bio-Rad, Munich Gel documentation unit Bio-Rad, Munich

Gelelectrophoresis apparatus in-house

Geldryer Model 583 Bio-Rad, Munich

Gradient Master Modell 106 BioComp Instruments, Kanada

"head-over-tail" Rotor Cole-Parmer, USA
Heating blocks Eppendorf, Hamburg
Hybridization oven Hybaid Biometra, UK

Megafuge 1.0R Kendro, USA Milli-Q-water supply apparatus Millipore, USA

pH-Meter Mettler Toledo, Schweiz

Phosphorimager Typhoon 8600 Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg
Power supply EPS 2A 2000 Hoefer Pharmacia Biotech, USA
Power supply EPS 3501/XL Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg

Scintillation counter LS 1701 Beckman/Packard, USA

Sorvall HB-6 Rotor Kendro, USA
Sorvall SLA-1500 Kendro, USA
Sorvall SS-34 Rotor Kendro, USA

Speed Vac Konzentrator 5301 Eppendorf, Hamburg

Spectrophotometer Ultrospec 3000 pro Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg

Tabletop centrifugesHeraeus, HanauTRANS-BLOT CellBio-Rad, Munich

TST 41.14 Rotor Centrikon; Kendro, USA
Ultracentrifuge Sorvall; Kendro, USA
UV-lamps 254 nm Bachofer, Reutlingen
UV-Stratalinker 2400 Stratagene, USA

ov-stratalline 2400 Stratagene, USA

X-ray film developer X-Omat 2000 Kodak, USA

Janke & Kunkel, Staufen i.Br.

2.2 Methods

Unless otherwise stated, all molecular-biological procedures were performed according to Sambrook et al. 1989 (119) or, when a commercial kit was used, according to the manufacturers' instructions.

2.2.1 Molecular biology standard methods

2.2.1.1 Generation of RNA aptamer-tagged pre-mRNA and RNA synthesis

A transcription template for the MINX pre-mRNA was generated from pMINX plasmid (172) by PCR. The MINX plasmid (pMINX) contains a duplication of leader 2 of the major late transcription unit of adenovirus separated by one intron (172).

A PCR product containing three MS2 coat protein RNA binding sites was generated using pAdML-M3 (170), which was a kind gift from R. Reed. A transcription template for MINX pre-mRNA tagged with three MS2 RNA aptamers (MS2-tagged MINX) was generated by overlapping PCR of the MINX and MS2 PCR products.

MINX pre-mRNA tagged with the J6f1 tobramycin RNA aptamer (161) was generated essentially as described previously (9). A transcription template containing one Tobramycin RNA aptamer at the 3' end was generated by PCR using pMINX plasmid and oligos K57 and K106.

Uniformly [32P]-labeled, m⁷G(5')ppp(5')G-capped pre-mRNA was synthesized *in vitro* by T7 runoff transcription. A typical 65 µl transcription reaction was carried out at 37°C for at least 2:30 hours. The DNA template was removed by addition of 3.6 µl of 1 U/µl RQ1 DNase to the reaction mix and further incubation at 37°C for 20 minutes. The RNA was precipitated with Lithium Chloride (LiCl) according to the MEGAscript™ protocol from Ambion and dissolved in 75 µl of CE buffer (10 mM cacodylic acid-KOH pH 7.0, 0.2 mM EDTA pH 8.0). To further remove unincorporated nucleotides, S300 HR spin columns (Amersham Pharmacia) were used according to the manufacturer's instructions.

2.2.1.2 Concentration determination of nucleic acids

To determine the concentration of nucleic acids, the extinction in an aqueous solution was measured at a wavelength of 260 nm in comparison to the corresponding buffer without nucleic acids. The following equations were used to determine concentrations (119):

- $1 \text{ OD}_{260} = 50 \,\mu\text{g/ml}$ double stranded DNA = 0.15 mM (in nucleotides)
- $1 \text{ OD}_{260} = 33 \mu\text{g/ml}$ single stranded DNA = 0.10 mM (in nucleotides)
- $1 \text{ OD}_{260} = 40 \mu\text{g/ml}$ single stranded RNA = 0.11 mM (in nucleotides)

Alternatively, the concentration of pre-mRNA cotranscriptionally labeled with ^{32}P - α UTP was determined according to the ratio of hot and cold UTP, the reference date of provided ^{32}P - α UTP and the absolute number of uridines in the transcript.

2.2.1.3 TNT in vitro translation

PROMEGA's TNT Quick Coupled Transcription/Translation System allows coupled transcription/translation reactions in a single tube yielding eukaryotic *in vitro* translated proteins. 61kDa *in vitro* translation reaction was performed in a 25 µl reaction according to the manufacturer's instructions. In control reactions, no exogenous template DNA was added.

Proteins were separated by denaturing SDS-PAGE. The gel was fixed for 1 hour in 40 % MeOH/10 % acetic acid followed by a 30 minute incubation in Amersham Pharmacia's Amplify solution and exposure to an autoradiography sensitive phosphoimager screen.

2.2.1.4 Polymerase Chain Reaction

PCR was used for amplification of DNA with simultaneous addition of promoter sequences and restriction sites. A typical polymerase chain reaction for DNA amplification of transcription templates:

1x	95 °C	2 min	initial denaturation
35 x	95 °C	30 sec	denaturation
	49 °C	1 min	annealing
	72 °C	1 min	elongation
1x	72 °C	5 min	final elongation

Reaction mixtures contained 1x Taq DNA polymerase buffer (Promega), 0.4 mM dNTPs, 1 μ M forward primer, 1 μ M reverse primer, 100 ng DNA template and 200 U/ml Taq DNA polymerase (Promega).

2.2.1.5 Agarose gel electrophoresis of DNA

Agarose gel electrophoresis was used both for analytical purposes (20 µl PCR reactions) and to purify preparative amounts of DNA, particularly to separate DNA fragments after 0.1 – 1.0 ml PCRs or restriction enzyme digestions. Depending on the length of PCR products, gels contained 1.5 – 2 % agarose in 1x TBE buffer containing 0.4 µg/ml ethidiumbromide. Samples were supplemented with DNA loading dye (5x DNA loading dye: 30% (v/v) glycerol, 0.25% (w/v) bromphenol blue, 0.25% (w/v) xylene cyanol). Gels were run in self made 7 cm x 10 cm gel chambers at 100 Volts for approximately 1 hour in

1x TBE buffer. The 100 or 1000 bp DNA ladder (DNA marker III) from Roche was used as a size standard.

2.2.1.6 DNA isolation from agarose gels

In order to isolate DNA from agarose gels, DNA bands illuminated with UV-light at a wavelength of 365 nm were cut out of the gel using a sterile razor blade. DNA was extracted using Qiagen's QIAquick gel extraction kit.

2.2.1.7 Preparation of electrocompetent cells

5 ml of LB medium containing 10 μ g/ml Tetracyclin were inoculated with 100 μ l of a glycerol stock containing XL-1 Blue DE3 cells and incubated overnight at 37°C while rapidly shaking at 250 rpm. Subsequently, 1/100 volume of the overnight culture was used to inoculate 500 ml of LB medium containing 10 μ g/ml Tetracyclin and incubated at 37°C while rapidly shaking at 250 rpm until OD600 reached 0.5 – 1.0. Cells were harvested by centrifugation at 4°C for 10 min at 5000 rpm in a Sorvall SLA-1500 rotor using a Sorvall evolution RC centrifuge. Pelleted cells were resuspended in 400 ml of a cold 10 % glycerol solution and centrifuged under the same conditions. Pelleted cells were resuspended in 200 ml of cold 10 % glycerol solution and subjected to centrifugation using the same parameters as above followed by resuspending in 25 ml of cold 10 % glycerol solution and harvesting by centrifugation at 4°C for 20 min at 4000 rpm in a Megafuge 1.0 R centrifuge. Finally, cells were resuspended in 2.5 ml of cold 10% glycerol solution, aliquoted, frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -80°C.

2.2.1.8 Proteinase K digestion

In a standard proteinase K digestion reaction, 5 μ l of splicing reaction aliquot was supplemented with 125 μ l proteinase K mix consisting of 62.5 μ l 2x PK buffer, 1 μ l 10 mg/ml glycogen, 57.5 μ l H₂O and 4 μ l 10 mg/ml proteinase K, and incubated for 60 min at 37°C. After addition of 70 μ l 1x D-buffer (10x D- buffer: 20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 0.2 mM EDTA pH 8.0) and 20 μ l 10 % (v/v) SDS, the mix was vortexed extensively at RT. The RNA was recovered by PCI and Chloroform extraction followed by two precipitations in the presence of 0.3 M NaOAc pH 5.3 and drying in a speedvac. The RNA was subsequently resuspended in RNA loading dye and analyzed on a 0.5 mm 9.6 % PAA-urea gel as detailed below.

2.2.1.9 Denaturing polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis

Denaturing polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis in the presence of urea is used to separate RNA and DNA fragments up to 2000 nucleotides. According to the length of nucleic acids, the polyacrylamide content varied between 5 and 14 % (119). A typical 40 ml 9.6 % (v/v) denaturing polyacrylamide gel solution contained: 8 M urea and 9.6 % (v/v) Rotiphorese Gel 40 (ROTH, Karlsruhe) in 1x TBE buffer. We accomplished polymerization by addition of 40 µl TEMED and 400 µl 10 % (w/v) APS. Denaturing polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis was done in 1x TBE buffer. The RNA samples were dissolved in RNA loading buffer, denatured for 3 min at 96°C and immediately chilled on ice before loading. RNA was visualized by silver staining (17) or autoradiography.

2.2.2 Protein biochemical standard methods

2.2.2.1 Protein quantification

To quantitatively determine the concentration of proteins, the BCA Protein Assay Kit from PIERCE was used according to the manufacturer's instructions. This assay is a detergent-compatible formulation based on bicinchoninic acid (BCA) for the colorimetric detection and quantification of total protein. Cu²⁺ is reduced to Cu¹⁺ by protein in an alkaline medium (Biuret Reaction). The BCA chelates Cu¹⁺ ions forming purple-colored complexes with an absorbance maximum at 562 nm (134).

2.2.2.2 Denaturing SDS polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis

Proteins were resolved by denaturing SDS-PAGE according to Laemmli (81). Protein samples were dissolved in 6x SDS loading dye, or alternatively, 1/10 vol. 10 % (w/v) SDS, 1/10 vol. 100 % glycerol and 1/10 vol. 1 M DTT containing bromphenolblue was added to the samples. Proteins were denatured for 3 min at 96°C and loaded onto a 10 % or 10 % to 13 % step polyacrylamide gel (stacking gel: 5 % polyacrylamide). Protein rich gels were stained with Coomassie Brilliant Blue (0.25 % (w/v) Coomassie Brilliant Blue, 40 % (v/v) MeOH and 10 % (v/v) acetic acid) for approximately 1 hour, and subsequently destained in 40 % (v/v) MeOH and 10 % (v/v) acetic acid at room temperature. Protein gels containing low amounts of protein were stained in silver (17). In particular, protein gels were fixed in 500 ml of 40 % (v/v) MeOH/10 % (v/v) acetic acid for 30 minutes at room temperature while gently shaking. Gels were incubated twice in 500 ml each of 10 % (v/v) EtOH/5 % (v/v) acetic acid for 15 minutes at RT followed by a brief wash in Millipore water. Gels were stained in 250 ml of 12 mM AgNO₃ for 20 minutes. Again, the gel was briefly washed in Millipore water followed by the development step in 0.28 M Na₂CO₃ and 0.0185

% (v/v) Formaldehyde until the desired visualization of RNA bands was achieved. The development step was finally stopped by addition of 250 ml of 5 % (v/v) acetic acid. Gels were dried under vacuum for 1 hour at 80°C.

In order to standardize the protein recovery for MS and separation of proteins by gel electrophoresis, INVITROGEN's NuPAGE® System was used. It is based upon a Bis-Tris-HCl buffered (pH 6.4) polyacrylamide gel, with a separating gel that operates at pH 7.0. Despite the fact that these gels do not contain SDS, they are formulated for denaturing gel electrophoresis applications only. The system was operated according to the manufacturer's instructions.

2.2.3 Immunological Methods

2.2.3.1 Affinity purification of peptide-antibodies

Antibodies were affinity purified using a SulfoLink column (PIERCE) containing immobilized peptide. For this purpose, the peptide was first coupled to the column resin followed by affinity purification of the antibody.

First, 2 ml of SulfoLink coupling gel were equilibrated with 2 x 12 ml of SulfoLink coupling buffer (50 mM Tris, 5 mM EDTA-Na pH 8.5) at RT. After dissolving 2 mg of sulfhydryl containing peptide in 2 ml of SulfoLink coupling buffer, the solution was filtered (0.2 μ m) and added to the column. After incubating at RT for 15 min while rotating head over tail (HOT), the column was incubated for another 30 min without mixing. Subsequently, the column was drained off the buffer and washed with 6 ml of SulfoLink coupling buffer. In order to block non-specific binding sites on the SulfoLink coupling gel, 2 ml of 0.05 M L-cysteine/HCl in SulfoLink coupling buffer was added, followed by an incubation step for 15 min at RT while rotating HOT and another 30 min incubation without mixing. After draining off the buffer, the column was washed with 4 x 4 ml of SulfoLink wash buffer (1 M NaCl) and 3 x 4 ml of 0.05 % (v/v) sodium azide (NaN₃).

Second, affinity purification of the antibody was performed as follows. The column containing the coupled peptide was equilibrated by washing with at least 6 ml of 1 x PBS pH 8.0. Washing steps were monitored by Bradford assay (Bio-Rad) according to the manufacturer's instructions. 2 – 8 ml of filtered (0.45 µm) serum (containing 1 x PBS pH 8.0) were added per 1 ml of SulfoLink coupling gel resin with peptide. After incubation for 60 min at RT while rotating HOT, the flowthrough was collected and tested for complete antibody removal by Western Blot. Subsequently, the column was washed with 16 ml of sample buffer 1 x PBS pH 8.0 (washing steps were again monitored by Bradford assay). Finally, antibodies were eluted by applying stepwise 8 x 1 ml of 100 mM glycine buffer pH 2.75. Fractions of 1 ml were collected and immediately neutralized with 50 µl of 1 M Tris pH 9.5. Antibody distribution in the fractions was monitored with the Bradford assay. Peak

fractions containing the affinity purified antibody were pooled and dialyzed overnight (O/N) against 1 x PBS pH 8.0 at 4°C.

2.2.3.2 Immunoblot (Western Blot)

Total protein from HeLa nuclear extract was run on a 10 % SDS-PAGE gel (25 µg soluble protein per cm gel slab). The gel was transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane for 1 hour using the semi-dry blotting method. The apparatus for semi-dry blotting consists of two electrode plates (Kathode on bottom, Anode on top) separated by a vertical sandwich of five sheets of Whatman paper, gel, nitrocellulose membrane and again five sheets of Whatman paper. Whatman paper and nitrocellulose membrane are soaked in 1x semi-dry blotting buffer. Air bubbles trapped within layers of the sandwich are removed by rolling a glass pipette on the very top of the sandwich from the center towards the outer regions. Blotting was performed by applying a constant electricity (1 mA per cm²) for 60 minutes at RT.

Subsequently, membranes were blocked overnight in 1x TBS/0.1 % (v/v) Tween-20/5 % (w/v) dry milk powder at 4°C. Immunoblotting was performed with antibodies specified in the figure legends according to standard protocols. Horseradish peroxidase-conjugated anti-rabbit or anti-mouse antibodies were used as the secondary antibody and proteins were detected by enhanced chemiluminescence (Amersham Pharmacia) using an ECL kit according to the manufacturer's instructions.

2.2.4 Special Methods

2.2.4.1 Immunoaffinity purification of snRNP complexes

Immunoaffinity precipitation of snRNP complexes, in particular U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNPs, from HeLa nuclear extract is a multistep procedure involving principally six steps: (1) coupling of rabbit polyclonal anti-61kDa (hPrp31) peptide antibodies to Protein A Sepharose (PAS) beads followed by extensive washing to remove excess unbound antibody, (2) equilibration of PAS matrix with immunoprecipitation buffer, (3) binding of 61kDa (hPrp31) containing snRNP complexes to antibody coupled PAS beads by loading total snRNP fraction of H20 eluate (18), (4) extensive washing followed by equilibration of PAS matrix with elution buffer, (5) specific elution under native conditions with elution buffer containing an excess of cognate peptide, and (6) size fractionation of snRNP complexes by glycerol gradient centrifugation.

To immunoprecipitate U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP from a mixture of snRNPs (total snRNPs containing fraction of H20 eluate) (18), 300 µl of PAS beads (bed volume) were incubated with anti-61kDa (hPrp31) affinity-purified antibodies in a total volume of 1500 µl of

phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) pH 8.0, supplemented with 0.5 mg/ml of bovine serum albumin (BSA) and 50 µg/ml total yeast tRNA. The 61kDa (hPrp31) protein was shown to be a U4/U6 specific protein which is important for tri-snRNP formation and pre-mRNA splicing (89). The mix was incubated for 90 min at 4°C while rotating head over tail (HOT). Subsequently, PAS beads were washed twice with 1 ml of 1x PBS pH 8.0 followed by two washes with IPP₂₅₀ buffer (20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9, 1.5 mM MqCl₂, 250 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM DTT and 0.05 % (v/v) NP-40) for equilibration. For immunoprecipitation, PAS beads coupled with anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies were incubated with 1.5 mg of total snRNPs in a volume of 2000 µl at 4°C while rotating HOT for 2 hours. Subsequently, the beads were washed four times with 1 ml of IPP₂₅₀ buffer and twice with IPP₁₅₀ buffer (20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 150 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM DTT and 0.05 % (v/v) NP-40) containing 5 % (v/v) glycerol for equilibration. snRNP complexes were eluted under native conditions with IPP₁₅₀ buffer containing 5 % (v/v) glycerol and 0.6 mg/ml cognate peptide while rotating HOT at 4°C for one hour. The supernatant was subsequently loaded onto a 3.8 ml linear (10 to 30 %, v/v) glycerol gradient containing G150 buffer (20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 150 mM NaCl). Gradients were centrifuged for 180 min at 374000 × g in a Sorvall TH660 rotor, and 175 µl fractions were harvested from the top of the gradient. Protein and RNA were recovered and analyzed by sodium dodecyl sulfate-

polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) on a 10 % polyacrylamide gel followed by staining with Coomassie Brilliant Blue or by denaturing PAGE on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel, respectively, and visualized by staining with silver (17).

2.2.4.2 Cell culture

HeLa S3 cells (Computer Cell Culture Center, Belgium) were cultivated in suspension (2.5 – 5×10^6 cells/ml medium) at a logarithmic growth rate using a bioreactor. We used S-MEM medium (Gibco BRL), supplemented with 5 % (v/v) new born calf serum (Gibco BRL), $50 \mu g/ml$ Penicillin and $100 \mu g/ml$ Streptomycin. Cultivation (74) and harvesting of the cells was done essentially according to Dignam et al. (39).

2.2.4.3 Preparation of splicing active HeLa cell nuclear extract

Nuclear extracts were prepared from HeLa cells essentially as described by Dignam et al. (39). In particular, six to eight liters of HeLa cells were grown in suspension culture in S-MEM media supplemented with 5 % (v/v) newborn calf serum, 50 μ g/ml penicillin, and 100 μ g/ml streptomycin to a density of 2.5 – 5 x 10 5 cells/ml (74). Cells were harvested by centrifugation for 10 min at 2000 rpm in a Cryofuge 6000i centrifuge (HERAEUS) and washed 3× with ice-cold 1x PBS for 10min each. Subsequently, cells were resuspended in

1.25 volumes of MC buffer (10 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.6, 10 mM KOAc, 0.5 mM MgOAc, 5 mM DTT, 125 µM DTE) supplemented with 2 protease inhibitor cocktail tablets and allowed to swell for 5 minutes on ice, and lysed with 18 strokes of a Dounce homogenizer at 4°C. Nuclei were pelleted in Corex tubes at 13000 RCF in a Sorvall SS35 rotor for 5 minutes. After removing the supernatant, the pellet was dounced with 20 strokes in 1.3 volumes of Roeder C buffer (25% [vol/vol] glycerol, 20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.6, 0.2 mM EDTA pH 8.0, 420 mM NaCl) supplemented with 125 µM DTE and 20 µM PMSF. The mix was stirred for 40 minutes at 4°C, followed by transfer to 70Ti tubes. N-heptan was added on top followed by centrifugation at 40000 rpm for 30 minutes using a Beckman 45Ti rotor. The clear supernatant was recovered and dialyzed twice for 2.5 hours against 50 – 100 volumes of Roeder D buffer (20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.6, 0.2 mM EDTA pH 8.0, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 100 mM KCl, 10% [vol/vol] glycerol, 0.5 mM DTE and 0.5 mM PMSF). The dialysate was recovered and centrifuged at 10000 rpm at 4°C in an HB6 rotor. The precipitate was discarded and the HeLa nuclear extract was frozen in aliquots in liquid nitrogen, stored at –80°C and tested for splicing activity.

2.2.4.4 In vitro splicing reactions

Standard splicing reactions were either performed in solution or in solid phase. Typical splicing assays contained 15 nM pre-mRNA substrate, 40 % (v/v) HeLa nuclear extract (39) in buffer D supplemented with 25 mM KCl, 3 mM MgCl₂, 2 mM ATP and 20 mM creatine phosphate. Spliceosomal complexes were allowed to form at 30°C for the times indicated. Incubation was performed either in a standard heating block or by rotating the mixture HOT. After splicing, reactions were chilled on ice.

2.2.4.5 Micrococcal Nuclease treatment of HeLa nuclear extract

To deplete splicing active HeLa nuclear extract of all endogenous snRNPs, CaCl₂ was added to HeLa nuclear extract in Roeder D buffer to a final concentration of 1.5 mM followed by addition of Micrococcal Nuclease (10 U/µl, Amersham Pharmacia) to a final concentration of 0.5 U/µl. The mixture was incubated for 10 min at 30°C and immediately transfered on ice. To quench the nuclease activity, EGTA-KOH pH 8.0 was added to a final concentration of 4.5 mM followed by incubation for 1 min at 30°C.

2.2.4.6 Depletion of U2 snRNPs or U4/U6 di-snRNPs from HeLa nuclear extract

HeLa nuclear extract was depleted of U2 or U4/U6 snRNPs by streptavidin agarose affinity selection using a biotinylated 2'-OMe RNA oligonucleotide complementary to the U2 snRNA or the 3' end of the U6 snRNA, respectively, as previously described (16, 125).

2.2.4.7 Analysis of splicing complexes by native agarose gel electrophoresis

The process of spliceosomal assembly *in vitro* can be analyzed by a mobility retardation assay (79, 83). In principle, spliceosomal complexes A, B and C form in a subsequent manner and show decreased mobility on a native agarose gel.

To resolve spliceosomal complexes by native agarose gel electrophoresis, 20 µl of standard splicing reactions were incubated at 30°C for the times indicated. Heparin was added to a final concentration of 0.125 mg/ml and the mixtures were incubated for another 1 min at 30°C before addition of 4 µl of sample loading dye (50 % (v/v) glycerol in 0.5 x TBE buffer supplemented with Bromphenol blue). The samples were mixed and immediately loaded onto a native gel (26 cm x 15 cm) containing 1.5 – 2 % (w/v) of low melting point agarose (Invitrogen) in 0.5 x TBE buffer. Electrophoresis was performed by applying 120 Voltage (constant) for 5.5 hours. Gels were fixed for 30 min at room temperature in 10 % (v/v) MeOH and 10 % (v/v) acetic acid and then dried at 60°C for a minimum of 4.5 hours and exposed to a phosphoimage plate.

2.2.4.8 Coupling of tobramycin to NHS-activated Sepharose 4 Fast Flow

N-hydroxysuccinimide (NHS)-activated Sepharose 4 Fast Flow was derivatized with 5 mM tobramycin as follows. 2 ml of matrix was washed four times with 9 ml of 1 mM HCl. The resin was centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 1 min at 4°C in a tabletop megafuge. After the final wash and draining the resin, 950 µl of coupling buffer (0.2 M NaHCO₃, 0.5 M NaCl, pH 8.3) and 50 µl of 0.1 M tobramycin in coupling buffer were added. The beads were incubated overnight at 4°C while rotating head over tail. Beads were then pelleted by centrifugation at 2000 rpm for 5 min at 4°C in a microcentrifuge. 8 ml of freshly prepared blocking buffer (0.2 M NaHCO₃, 0.1 M NaCl, 1 M ethanolamine, pH 8.0) were added to Sepharose beads and incubated for another 2 hours at RT while rotating head over tail. Subsequently, beads were pelleted as described above and washed three times with 9 ml of 1x PBS pH 8.0. Finally, Sepharose beads were washed two times with 9 ml of 1x PBS/Azide (0.02 % Azide in 1x PBS pH 8.0) and pelleted again. NHS-activated Sepharose 4 Fast Flow beads were then stored in 2 ml of 1x PBS/Azide at 4°C.

2.2.4.9 Solid phase splicing reaction

Solid phase splicing was performed by immobilizing tobramycin RNA aptamer-tagged adenovirus-derived MINX pre-mRNA on the tobramycin matrix and then incubating with nuclear extract under splicing conditions essentially as described (56).

Briefly, 4x binding buffer (4x BP: 80 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.1 at RT, 4 mM CaCl₂, 4 mM MqCl₂ and 2 mM DTT) was prepared freshly. 15 µl of tobramycin matrix were blocked over night at 4°C while rotating head over tail in 500 µl of blocking buffer (1x BP without DTT, 300 mM KCI, 0.1 mg/ml E.coli tRNA, 0.5 mg/ml BSA and 0.01 % (v/v) NP-40). After collecting the matrix, 250 µl of RNA mix containing 90 – 100 pmol of tobramycin-tagged MINX pre-mRNA in 1x BP without DTT, 145 mM KCl and 0.01 µg/µl tRNA was added and incubated for one hour at 4°C while rotating head over tail. The matrix was then washed three times (1 ml each) with buffer W145 (1x BP, 145 mM KCl, 0.01 % (v/v) Nonidet P-40). 750 µl of splicing mix containing 40 % (v/v) HeLa cell nuclear extract in dialysis buffer D (supplemented with 10 % (v/v) glycerol, 0.5 mM DTT and 0.5 mM PMSF) supplemented with 25 mM KCl, 20 mM creatine phosphate, 2 mM ATP and 3 mM MgCl₂ was added to the matrix and incubated at 30°C for the indicated times while rotating head over tail. Subsequently, reactions were chilled on ice and the matrix was collected by centrifugation in a tabletop microfuge. Matrix aliquots were pooled during the washes and washed three times (750 - 800 µl each) with buffer W75 (1x BP, 75 mM KCl, 0.1 % (v/v) NP-40). Spliceosomal complexes were eluted by incubating with elution buffer (1x BP, 145 mM KCl, 2 mM MgCl₂, 5 mM tobramycin) while rotating head over tail at 4°C for 15 min. RNA was recovered by PCI extraction and Ethanol precipitation and analyzed on 8.3 M urea/9.6 % (v/v) polyacrylamide gels.

2.2.4.10 Tobramycin affinity selection of spliceosomal B complexes

Precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes were isolated combining a tobramycin affinity selection approach with immunoprecipitation (IP) using an anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibody. After a solid phase splicing reaction for 60 min, the crude tobramycin eluate still contains a mixture of A and B complexes. We therefore specifically selected for complexes containing the 61kDa (hPrp31) protein by IP. As the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP is first incorporated during B complex formation, the tobramycin eluate should be free of H/A complexes, which do not contain the U4/U6 snRNP specific 61kDa (hPrp31) protein.

A mixture of A and B complexes was purified by affinity selection with a tobramycin aptamer-tagged MINX pre-mRNA essentially as described previously (56), see also above. B complex was subsequently immunoaffinity purified from this mixture with anti-peptide antibodies directed against amino acids 484 to 497 of the U4/U6-61K (hPrp31) protein essentially as previously described for the BAU1 complex, except that heparin was omitted

(91). Altogether 24 15-μl aliquots of tobramycin matrix bound with a tobramycin aptamer-tagged MINX pre-mRNA were prepared, and 750 μl of a standard splicing reaction was added per 15 μl of matrix and incubated for 60 min. After bound complexes were washed and eluted with an excess of tobramycin, glycerol was added to the eluate to a final concentration of 3% (vol/vol). The eluate was diluted fivefold with immunoprecipitation (IP) buffer (20 mM HEPES-KOH, pH 7.9, 150 mM NaCl, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 0.5 mM dithiothreitol) containing 0.05% NP-40 and incubated for 3 h at 4°C with 250 μl of protein A Sepharose bound with affinity-purified anti-61K/hPrp31 antibodies (approximately 350 μg) that had been preblocked with 0.5 mg/ml bovine serum albumin and 0.05 mg/ml yeast tRNA. Beads were washed four times with IP buffer lacking NP-40, and bound material was eluted by incubating 1 h with IP buffer containing 3% glycerol (vol/vol) and 0.6 mg/ml cognate peptide. Protein and RNA were recovered at several purification steps and analyzed as described for the MS2 affinity selection of the B complex.

2.2.4.11 MS2 affinity selection of spliceosomal B complexes

The second approach to isolate precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes included (i) the co-transcriptional addition of three MS2 coat protein RNA binding aptamers at the 3' end of the pre-mRNA molecule, (ii) preincubation of substrate with excess of the MS2 coat protein and maltose binding protein (MBP), (iii) assembly of spliceosomal complexes in solution on MS2-tagged pre-mRNA, (iv) fractionation of complexes by size on a linear glycerol gradient, (v) affinity selection of spliceosomal B complexes from the 40S peak fractions using amylose beads and (vi) elution under native conditions using an excess of maltose.

In particular, we incubated MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA with a 20-fold molar excess of purified MS2-MBP fusion protein (21) at 4°C for 30 min prior to splicing in 20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9, 60 mM KCI. To affinity purify preparative amounts of the B complex, a reaction was carried out with a 12 ml standard splicing mixture containing 15 nM of [32P]-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (specific activity 8000 cpm/pmol). B complexes were assembled by incubating at 30°C for 8 min. Two milliliter aliquots of the splicing reaction were loaded onto six 14 ml linear 10-30% [vol/vol] glycerol gradients containing G buffer (20 mM HEPES-KOH pH 7.9, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 150 mM NaCl). Gradients were centrifuged for 16 h at 80000 × g in a Sorvall TST 41.14 rotor and harvested manually in 500 µl fractions from the top. Peak fractions containing the B complex were pooled, divided into two fractions and loaded onto two separate columns containing 250 µl of amylose beads (New England Biolabs) equilibrated with G buffer. The matrix was washed 6× with 1 ml G buffer each. Spliceosomal complexes were eluted dropwise with 900 µl of elution buffer (G buffer containing 12 mM maltose). Protein and RNA were recovered and analyzed by sodium

dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) on a 10/13% polyacrylamide gel or by denaturing PAGE on an 8.3 M urea/9.6% polyacrylamide gel, respectively, and visualized by staining with silver and/or by autoradiography.

For functional and EM studies, 600 μ l of the eluate were loaded onto a 3.8 ml linear 10-30% [vol/vol] glycerol gradient containing G buffer (EM studies) or G buffer with only 75 mM KCl (functional assays). Gradients were centrifuged for 107 min at 374000 \times g in a Sorvall TH660 rotor. For functional studies, fractions of 175 μ l were harvested from the top, whereas for EM studies, fractions were taken starting from the bottom of the gradient.

2.2.4.12 *In vitro* splicing assays with MS2 affinity-selected B complexes isolated at 150 mM salt conditions

To demonstrate that MS2 affinity-selected B complexes are functionally committed for subsequent activation and splicing catalysis, purified B complex was incubated in HeLa nuclear extract devoid of either U2, U4/U6 or all five snRNPs. Splicing activity was assayed be denaturing PAGE in comparison to reactions where only naked MINX pre-mRNA was incubated under the same conditions.

For this reason, HeLa nuclear extract was treated with micrococcal nuclease as essentially described previously (88) (see also above). *In vitro* splicing (15 µl reaction) was performed essentially as described above for the indicated times with 30% U2-depleted, 30% U4/U6-depleted, 30% mock-depleted or 35% micrococcal nuclease (MN)-treated HeLa nuclear extract and 5 µl of the peak gradient fraction containing MS2 affinity-selected B complexes (~13 fmoles). In parallel, an equimolar amount of [32P]-labeled MS2-tagged MINX was incubated under the same conditions. To assay whether the B complex is formed de novo during splicing complementation, *in vitro* splicing was performed with [32P]-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA or equimolar amounts of affinity-selected spliceosomal B complexes (5 µl of peak gradient fraction) (specific activity of tagged pre-mRNA 250,000 cpm/pmol) in the presence of an equimolar amount of radioactive, untagged MINX pre-mRNA (specific activity 500,000 cpm/pmol) for 0-90 min. In each case, RNA was isolated, fractionated on an 8.3 M urea/9.6% polyacrylamide gel and visualized by autoradiography.

2.2.4.13 Electron microscopy

The structure of pre-catalytic spliceosomal B complexes was analyzed on a low resolution level by electron microscopy (EM). All these experiments were performed by Dr. D. Boehringer, a member of the 3D Electron Cryomicroscopy Group at our institute headed by Dr. H. Stark, respectively. Negative staining was carried out by the double carbon film method (75) after fixing RNP complexes with glutaraldehyde. Briefly, complexes in solution

were allowed to adsorb to a thin carbon film. The immobilized complexes were then transferred to a copper grid covered with a perforated carbon support film and stained for 2 min in a 2% (w/v) uranyl formate solution. Subsequently, they were overlaid with a second carbon film. Images of the sandwiched B complex were recorded with a Philips CM 200 FEG electron microscope (Philips, Eindhoven, Netherlands) at a magnification of 122,000x with a TVIPS 4kx4k CCD camera (TemCam-F415, TVIPS, Gauting, Germany) using a Philips holder. For comparison, the BAU1 complex was isolated as previously described (19) and imaged with a TVIPS 1k×1k camera at a magnification of 27,000×. For the B complex, the camera was used with 2x coarsening of the pixels. Images were taken under low dose conditions at 1.5 - 3 µm defocus and were computationally coarsened to a final pixel size corresponding to 9.8 Å on the specimen scale. Imagic-5 (Image Science, Berlin, Germany) was used for image processing of 7,500 individual molecular images (154). Briefly, after a 'reference-free' alignment procedure (alignment by classification) (42), images were subjected to multivariate statistical analysis (MSA) (153) and classification (152). Based on the classification, 15-20 individual molecular images were averaged. The resulting class averages were used as reference images in subsequent rounds of alignment until the computed class averages were stable.

2.2.4.14 Mass spectrometry

In order to get a comprehensive inventory of the protein composition of isolated B complexes, purified particles were subjected to mass spectrometry (MS) analysis in the Bioanalytical Mass Spectrometry Group headed by Dr. H. Urlaub.

MS analyses were performed on several individual preparations of both the MS2 and tobramycin affinity-selected complexes. Proteins recovered from MS2 or tobramycin affinity-selected B complexes were separated by 10/13 % SDS-PAGE and stained with Coomassie blue. Alternatively, Invitrogen's NuPAGE system including precasted 1.5 mm Bis-Tris-HCl buffered (pH 6.4) 4-12% polyacrylamide gels and MOPS running buffer were used to separate the protein mixture. An entire lane of the Coomassie blue-stained gel was cut into 25 - 60 slices, and proteins were digested in gel with trypsin and extracted according to Shevchenko et al. (126). The extracted peptides from the tobramycin and MS2 samples were either analyzed in a liquid chromatography-coupled electrospray ionization quadrupole time of flight (Q-ToF Ultima; Waters) mass spectrometer, or were analyzed in a linear ion trap (4000 QTrap; Applied Biosystems) mass spectrometer, both under standard conditions. Proteins were identified by searching fragment spectra of sequenced peptides against the NCBI nonredundant database using Mascot as search engine.

3. Results

The following sections describe experiments to establish purification conditions that would allow for the isolation of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes under mild conditions with the aim, to study the protein inventory, the functionality and structure of these particles. We succeeded in purifying B complexes using two principally different techniques. Full functionality of the isolated B complexes could be demonstrated in a series of biochemical chase experiments. In collaboration with the group of Dr. Henning Urlaub (Bioanalytical Mass Spectrometry Group) a comprehensive inventory of the protein composition of purified B complexes was determined. In collaboration with Dr. Holger Stark (3D Electron Cryomicroscopy Group), we started to determine the structure of the B complexes at low resolution.

Spliceosomal B complexes were then isolated under low salt conditions in order to identify all proteins which are possibly associated with spliceosomes at the B complex stage beyond a transient interaction.

In addition, we set out to learn more about the feasibility of studying spliceosomal assembly intermediates by titrating dominant negative protein variants into HeLa cell nuclear extract and subsequently purify "stalled" complexes. These trapped complexes were also analyzed with respect to protein composition and structure.

3.1 Purification of B complexes by glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2-based affinity selection

3.1.1 Experimental strategy to isolate human spliceosomal B complexes via the MS2 affinity purification strategy

Maltose-binding protein affinity chromatography was used before by other laboratories to isolate spliceosomes in highly purified and functional form (170, 171). In these studies however, a mixture of spliceosomes at different assembly stages was isolated and analyzed. To gain knowledge of the protein composition, structure and function of the precatalytic spliceosomal B complex only, we extensively modified the original purification conditions and developed the following experimental strategy to isolate human spliceosomal B complexes via the MS2 affinity purification strategy (Figure 5):

We first added three MS2 coat protein RNA binding aptamers cotranscriptionally at the 3' end of the MINX pre-mRNA molecule. This pre-mRNA substrate was subsequently preincubated with an excess of a fusion protein consisting of MS2 coat protein and maltose binding protein. Subsequently, spliceosomal complexes were allowed to form in solution on MS2-tagged pre-mRNA, kinetically controlled in such a way to minimize the formation of contaminating later spliceosomal complexes. Assembled complexes were

then fractionated by size on a linear glycerol gradient, on which early spliceosomes can be separated from precatalytic B complexes. We then affinity selected spliceosomal B complexes from the 40S peak fractions using amylose beads and finally eluted complexes under native conditions using an excess of maltose. The whole experimental strategy is shown schematically in figure 5. The stepwise development of individual steps within the overall purification strategy is described in the following chapters.

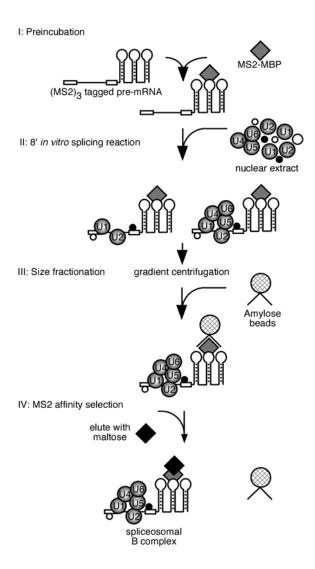


Fig. 5. Schematic diagram of the MS2 affinity purification strategy used to isolate human spliceosomal B complexes. MINX pre-mRNA tagged at its 3' end with three RNA binding sites of the MS2 coat protein was preincubated with a MS2-MBP fusion protein (step I). Subsequently, nuclear extract was added and spliceosomes were allowed to form for 8 min (step II). Complexes were then fractionated by size on a linear 10 to 30 % glycerol gradient (step III). Spliceosomal B complexes from the 40S peak fractions were affinity selected using amylose beads and subsequently eluted with maltose (step IV). The scheme is published in Deckert et al., 2006 (36).

3.1.2 Purification of the MS2-MBP fusion protein

A prerequisite for the purification of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes by MS2-based affinity selection is the availability of highly pure and soluble MS2 coat protein fused to maltose binding protein.

For the affinity selection step we used a fusion protein of MS2 coat protein (MS2) and maltose binding protein (MBP) recombinantly expressed in *E. coli*. This MS2-MBP fusion protein contains a mutation in the MS2 coat protein, namely V75Q and A81G, which was shown to prevent MS2 coat protein oligomerization (85), only MS2-MBP dimers might form. MS2-MBP was first purified over an amylose matrix and subsequently eluted with an excess of maltose. To prevent copurification of nucleic acids while purifying the fusion protein, a chromatography step with heparin was included as described previously (71).

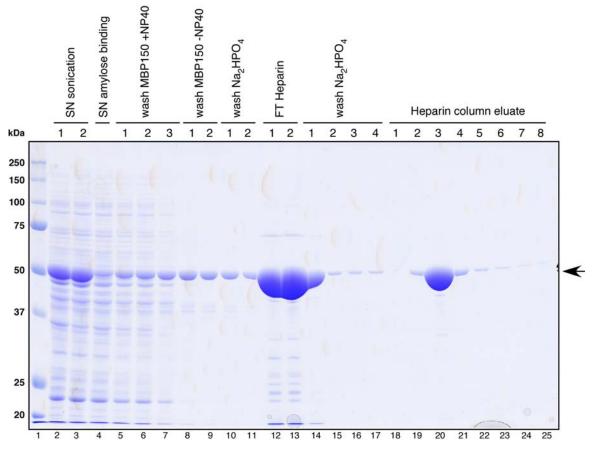


Fig. 6. **Purification of the MS2-MBP fusion protein**. The MS2-MBP fusion protein was expressed in *E. coli* and purified first over an amylose column followed by purification over a heparin column. Lane 2: 1/2000 vol. supernatant after sonication; Lane 3: 1/2000 vol. pre-clearing supernatant after sonication; lane 4: 1/2000 vol. supernatant after binding to amylose beads; lanes 5 – 7: 1/125 vol. of washes with MBP150 buffer; lanes 8 – 9: 1/125 vol. of washes with MBP150 buffer lacking NP-40; lanes 10 - 11: 1/125 vol. of washes with Na₂HPO₄ buffer; lanes 12 - 13: 1/125 vol. of flowthrough after binding of Amylose eluate onto Heparin column; lanes 14 - 17: 1/125 vol. of washes with Na₂HPO₄ buffer; lanes 18 - 25: 1/125 vol. of eluate from Heparin column.

Proteins were separated by 10 % SDS-PAGE and stained with Coomassie blue. The position of the 50kDa MS2-MBP fusion protein is indicated on the right by an arrowhead. The molecular weights of protein standards from BioRad (lane 1) are indicated on the left.

The purification of the MS2-MBP fusion protein was monitored by analyzing aliquots from each purification step (Figure 6) by SDS-PAGE and subsequent Coomassie blue staining. Figure 6 shows a typical purification procedure profile. The eluate peak fraction (lane 20) contained 13.7 mg/ml soluble protein of high purity. For subsequent purifications of spliceosomes using the MS2 affinity selection technology, the MS2-MBP fusion protein from the peak eluate fraction was used.

3.1.3 Adding MS2 RNA aptamer binding sites to the 3' end of MINX exon 2 does not alter splicing kinetics or the overall yield of splicing

Next, we investigated whether MS2 RNA aptamer binding sites (the "tag") had any influence on splicing of the pre-mRNA. Thus, we incubated MS2-tagged MINX or untagged MINX pre-mRNA in HeLa cell nuclear extract under splicing conditions and recovered RNA aliquots at indicated time points (see Figure 7).

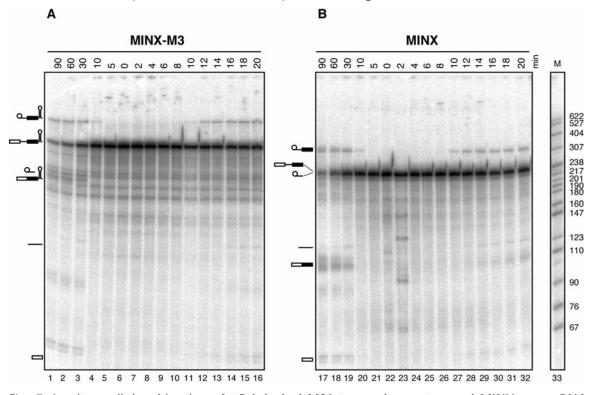


Fig. 7. In vitro splicing kinetics of ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged or untagged MINX pre-mRNA. Splicing was performed in HeLa cell nuclear extract for 0 to 90 minutes (lanes 1 – 6 and 17 – 22) or 0 to 20 minutes in two minute intervals (lanes 6 – 16 and 22 – 32) as indicated above each lane using MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (MINX-M3) (panel A) or untagged MINX pre-mRNA (MINX) (panel B). At the indicated time points, aliquots of the reaction mix were removed and the RNA was recovered and separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel. The ³²P-labeled pre-mRNAs and splicing intermediates and products were detected by autoradiography, and their positions are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3' end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) (M, lane 33) are indicated on the right. The single hairpin in the drawing in panel A schematically represents three MS2 coat protein RNA binding sites.

Both for the MS2-tagged and the untagged MINX pre-mRNA, the first intermediates could be detected after 10 minutes of incubation and reaction products were readily visible after 14 to 16 minutes of incubation. The overall yield of the splicing reactions was the same for both MS2-tagged as well as untagged MINX pre-mRNA.

We therefore conclude that addition of three MS2 RNA aptamer binding sequences to the 3' end of MINX pre-mRNA's exon 2 has neither an effect on kinetics of splice reactions in solution nore on the absolute yield of splicing intermediates and/or products. Thus, the MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA can be used as an efficient substrate in *in vitro* splicing reactions to isolate precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes.

The next set of experiments were designed to ensure that the recombinant MS2-MBP fusion protein specifically interacts with pre-mRNA tagged with binding sites of the MS2 coat protein.

3.1.4 The MS2-MBP protein specifically binds to MS2-tagged MINX premRNA in a dose dependent manner

To test whether MS2-MBP fusion protein binding to MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA is specific, we incubated increasing amounts of MS2-MBP fusion protein with either MS2-tagged (MINX-M3) or untagged MINX (MINX) pre-mRNA and analyzed binding and complex formation by using a gel shift assay. As shown in Figure 8, no complexes formed on MINX pre-mRNA lacking the MS2 RNA aptamer hairpins at the 3' end of exon 2 (lanes 10 - 18).

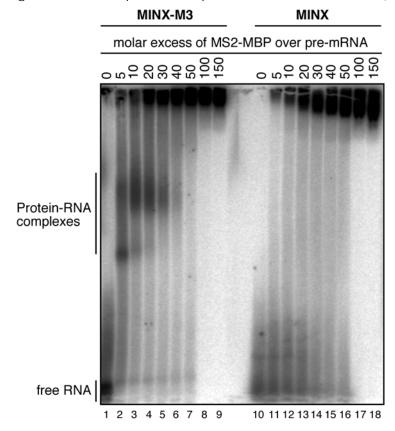


Fig. 8. Test whether the MS2-MBP fusion protein binds specifically and quantitatively to MINX pre-mRNA tagged with MS2 RNA aptamer hairpins. MINX pre-mRNA tagged with MS2 RNA aptamer hairpins was incubated with 0 to 150 fold molar excess of MS2-MBP fusion protein for 30 min at 4°C (lanes 1 – 9). Binding and complex formation was analyzed on a native 1.5 % agarose gel. As a negative control, MINX pre-mRNA lacking the MS2 RNA aptamer hairpin was also incubated with increasing amounts of MS2-MBP fusion protein under exactly the same conditions (lanes 10 – 18).

However, MS2-MBP fusion protein formed efficiently protein-RNA complexes on MINX pre-mRNA tagged with MS2 RNA aptamers in a dose dependent manner (lanes 1 – 9, Protein-RNA complexes). The distinct subcomplexes observed probably are due to binding of a different number of MS2-MBP fusion proteins per RNA molecule or MS2-MBP dimerization. Quantitative binding was observed at a protein to RNA ratio of 10:1 – 30:1. Higher MS2-MBP concentrations resulted in complexes that no longer entered the gel.

Taken together, this demonstrates that the MS2-MBP fusion protein is specific for the MS2 coat protein binding sites containing RNA. MS2-MBP and MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA formed complexes in a dose-dependent manner. For all subsequent experiments we used a 20 fold molar excess of MS2-MBP fusion protein over MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA.

3.1.5 Kinetics of in vitro splicing reactions in solution using MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA as a substrate

In previous studies by other laboratories, spliceosomal complexes were allowed to form on MS2-tagged substrates for 30 or 60 minutes and subsequently separated by loading them onto a sizing column followed by MS2 affinity-selection (71, 170, 171) or alternatively, biotin-labeled substrates were incubated under splicing conditions for 60 minutes, loaded onto a gel filtration column and finally affinity-selected on streptavidin beads (109). We previously purified human spliceosomal A complexes assembled on substrates tagged with a Tobramycin RNA aptamer which was immobilized on a tobramycin matrix. After 60 minutes, spliceosomes were released by competition with Tobramycin and further fractionated by glycerol gradient centrifugation (56).

In the first two studies no particular caution was taken with respect to kinetic control of the formation of a specific spliceosomal subcomplex. Thus, spliceosomal mixtures of complexes were purified rather than a homogeneous population of a distinct subcomplex. In the latter study, however, the slowed splicing kinetics on the immobilized pre-mRNA was used to control the formation of spliceosomal complexes. In this way, copurification of contaminating complexes could be reduced to a minimum. Thus, we decided to kinetically control also our splicing reactions in solution to optimize isolation of precatalytic B complexes.

For that purpose we first tested the HeLa cell nuclear extract to be used in the purification procedure for splicing activity and complex formation over time. A typical experiment for

splicing activity over time is shown in Figure 9. As shown in panel A, splicing intermediates were first observed after 10 min of incubation with MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA, whereas the first splicing products could be detected after 12 to 14 minutes. We also analyzed complex formation under these conditions by native gel electrophoresis (panel B). It was demonstrated before that resolution of splicing reactions by non-denaturing gel electrophoresis results in a well-defined pattern of shifts corresponding to sequential

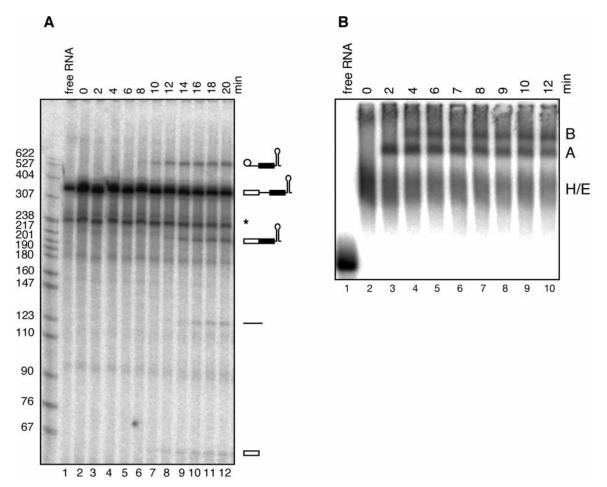


Fig. 9. In vitro splicing kinetics of ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA. (A) Splicing was performed in HeLa cell nuclear extract for 0 to 20 min as indicated above each lane. RNA was recovered and separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel. The ³²P-labeled pre-mRNA and splicing intermediates or products were detected by autoradiography, and their positions are indicated on the right; note that the straight line represents debranched, excised intron. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3' end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) are indicated on the left. The band indicated by an asterisk is a pre-mRNA degradation product. (B) Analysis of spliceosome assembly over time by native gel electrophoresis. Splicing was performed in HeLa nuclear extract for 0 to 12 min as indicated above each lane. Complexes were separated on a native agarose gel. The bands corresponding to the H/E, A and B complexes are indicated on the right. The figure in panel A is published in Deckert et al., 2006 (36).

complexes along the assembly pathway (79). The electrophoretic positions of free MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA and of complexes H/E, A and B are indicated. B complex first appeared after 4 min of splicing and reached its maximal level by 8 min. Identical results

were observed with MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA preincubated with the MS2-MBP fusion protein (not shown). Every fresh nuclear extract was characterized in such a way. Thus, to isolate complexes that are in a precatalytic state, splicing was carried out with the MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA for exactly 8 min under splicing conditions in HeLa cell nuclear extract to prevent the formation of later spliceosomal complexes. Thus, we prevent copurification of contaminating spliceosomal complexes by "kinetic control" of the splicing reaction.

3.1.6 MS2 affinity selection of spliceosomal B complex

A schematic diagram of the MS2 affinity purification strategy used to isolate human spliceosomal B complexes was shown in Figure 5.

As outlined, after preincubation of MS2 tagged MINX pre-mRNA with a 20 fold excess of recombinant MS2-MBP fusion protein, spliceosomes were allowed to form for 8 min in HeLa cell nuclear extract under splicing conditions. The splicing reaction was then subjected to glycerol gradient centrifugation in order to separate the B complex from other RNP complexes such as the spliceosomal A complex.

Figure 10 shows the analysis of the distribution of radioactivity. In parallel gradients, prokaryotic ribosomal subunits (a generous gift from Dr. M.V. Rodnina) were used as sedimentation markers.

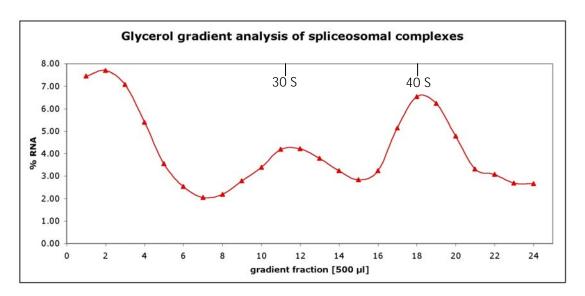


Fig. 10. **Glycerol gradient analysis of spliceosomal complexes**. Spliceosomal complexes were allowed to form on MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA incubated for 8 min at 30°C under splicing conditions. Aliquots of the splicing reaction were loaded onto 14 ml linear 10 to 30% (v/v) glycerol gradients containing G buffer. Gradients were centrifuged for 16 h at 80000 \times g in a Sorvall TST 41.14 rotor and harvested manually in 500 μ l fractions from the top. The percent of 32 P-labeled pre-mRNA in each fraction was determined by Cherenkov counting. S values correspond to the migration of prokaryotic ribosomal subunits. Their sedimentation was monitored by analyzing the UV absorbance of each gradient fraction.

The vast majority of complexes migrated in two peaks, mainly in fractions 10 - 13 and 17 - 19. For analyzing the RNA content of the various fractions, the RNA was recovered and analyzed by denaturing PAGE. Figure 11 reveals the snRNA (panel A) and premRNA/intermediates/products (panel B) content of these fractions (lanes 3 to 14). After 8 minutes of splicing, no spliceosomal intermediates or products are present (lane 2), only unspliced pre-mRNA can be detected. Fractions 10 - 13 contained mostly U1 and U2 snRNAs indicating the presence of E and A complexes, whereas fractions 17 - 19 contain significant amounts of U4, U5 and U6 snRNAs suggesting the presence of B complexes.

Material from the 40S region, comprising fractions 17 - 19, respectively, was now used for the MS2 affinity selection. For comparison, spliceosomal E and A complexes were recovered from material from the 30S region in an identical manner (fractions 10 - 13). After affinity selection of spliceosomal complexes from the two peaks with amylose beads, bound material was eluted under native conditions by incubating with an excess of maltose.

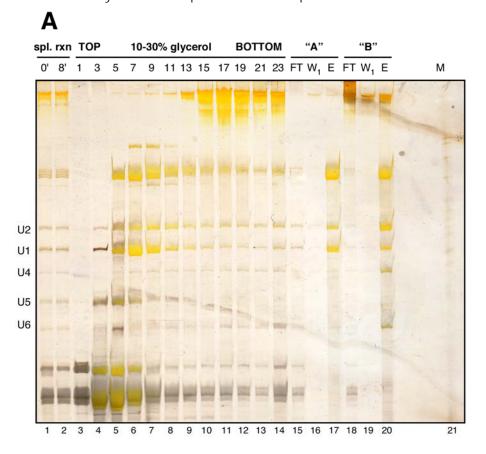
The progress of the purification was monitored by analyzing the RNA content of the various fractions, the RNA was recovered and analyzed by denaturing PAGE. A typical purification profile is shown in Figure 11 (lanes 15 - 20) which reveals the snRNA and/or premRNA/intermediates/products content of individual steps of the purification.

Spliceosomal complexes bound efficiently to amylose beads via the MS2-MBP fusion protein associated with MS2 RNA aptamer tagged MINX pre-mRNA. Under the conditions used, quantification revealed that around 60 - 70 % of pre-mRNA within spliceosomal complexes could be recovered after elution by competition with maltose.

The eluate from gradient fractions 10 – 13 contained mostly uncleaved pre-mRNA as well as U2 and U1 snRNAs (lane 17). Since slightly more U1 than U2 snRNA is present in this region of the gradient, this indicates that spliceosomal E complex is present with spliceosomal A complexes. The B complex eluate contained nearly equimolar amounts of uncleaved pre-mRNA, U1, U2, U4, U5 and U6 snRNA, confirming that the vast majority of complexes present are precatalytic B complexes and have not undergone catalytic activation (lane 20). Only minute amounts of high-molecular-weight RNA were also visible on the gel. Aside from unspliced pre-mRNA, only faint amounts of the intron-lariat intermediate, but no splicing products were detected in the eluate, as evidenced by autoradiography (panel B, lane 20). Contaminating snRNPs and most of high molecular weight complexes present in HeLa nuclear extracts were removed by the MS2 affinity selection step.

The profile of the radioactivity distribution over the gradient already indicated a clean separation of the spliceosomal E/A and B complexes. As shown in Fig. 11, the 30S peak contains a mixture of H/E and A complexes (here denoted "A"), whereas the 40S peak contains the precatalytic B complex ("B").

From these experiments we conclude that we isolated essentially pure precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes as evidenced by the presence of stoichiometric amounts of all five snRNAs and only uncleaved pre-mRNA in our particles.



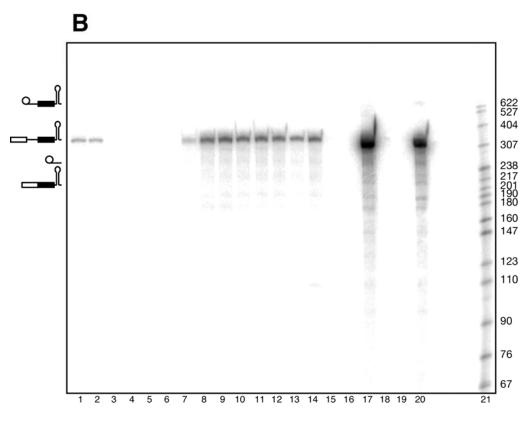


Fig. 11. MS2 affinity selection of human precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes. (A) RNA was recovered from distinct steps during the purification procedure, separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel and visualized by staining with silver. Lanes 1 and 2: aliquots of the splicing reaction mixture incubated for 0 and 8 minutes, respectively; lanes 3 – 14: aliquots of odd 10 – 30 % linear glycerol gradient fractions after centrifugation and subsequent fractionation from the TOP to BOTTOM; lane 15: flowthrough aliquot after binding of pooled E/A complex peak gradient fractions to amylose beads; lane 16: aliquot of a washing step; lane 17: RNA recovered from the eluate. Lanes 18 – 20: same as lanes 15 – 17, but pooled B complex peak gradient fractions were used; lane 21: size marker (M) (3' end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322). The position of the snRNAs is indicated on the left. (B) Autoradiography of the gel in (A). The positions of pre-mRNA, splicing intermediates or products are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of the size marker M are indicated on the right.

3.1.7 MS2 affinity-selected B complexes are functionally committed for subsequent activation and splicing catalysis

As demonstrated in the previous chapter, we succeeded in purifying precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes as judged by the RNA content. We next investigated whether these complexes are functionally active and able to catalyze both steps of splicing. Thus, we assayed whether or not MS2 affinity-purified B complexes are functionally committed to splicing.

The method of choice to test functional committment is an assay in which first, all endogenous snRNPs in HeLa cell nuclear extract are inactivated with micrococcal nuclease (MN), and second, purified complexes are incubated under splicing conditions in this MN-treated extract in the presence of naked, competitor pre-mRNA. If the purified complex is functionally committed to splicing, only the pre-mRNA substrate within this complex should get spliced, whereas the naked, competitor pre-mRNA should not catalyze splicing. Alternatively to this assay, you can also block splicing activity of HeLa nuclear extract by adding large amounts of cold (non-radioactively labeled) pre-mRNA substrate and subsequently spike in purified complexes. Again, after incubation under splicing conditions, these complexes should catalyze both steps of splicing when functionally committed to splicing.

We first tested whether our purified B complexes catalyze splicing in HeLa cell nuclear extract depleted of individual snRNPs before we tested functional committment by the assay described above.

For that we first depleted HeLa cell nuclear extract either specifically of U2 snRNPs or U4/U6 snRNPs using biotinylated 2'-OMe oligonucleotides complementary to U2 or U6 snRNA (16, 125), respectively, followed by streptavidin-agarose affinity selection, or of all endogenous snRNPs by treating with micrococcal nuclease (MN) (88). Analysis of the RNA content of these extracts revealed that, in each case, quantitative digestion or depletion of the targeted snRNPs was achieved (see Figure 12). In the presence of U2- or U4/U6-depleted nuclear extract, purified B complexes catalyzed both steps of splicing (Figure 13,

panels A and B, lanes 1 - 6), whereas no splicing was observed even after 90 min when an equimolar amount of naked, [32P]-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA was added (data not shown). Likewise, purified B complexes, but not naked MINX pre-mRNA, underwent splicing in MN-digested extract (MN-NX), which is devoid of all snRNPs (Figure 13, panel C, lanes 1 -12).

To exclude the possibility that the observed splicing activity (Figure 13, panel C, lanes 7 – 12) is due to a disassembly with following reassembly of spliceosomes, we performed the splicing assay of MS2 affinity purified B complex in MN-treated HeLa cell nuclear extract

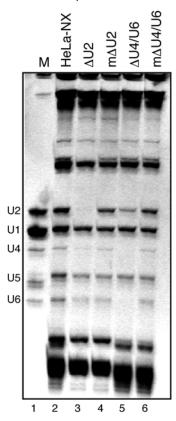


Fig. 12. RNA composition of untreated, depleted or mock-depleted nuclear extracts. RNA composition of untreated (lane 2) HeLa nuclear extract (HeLa-NX), U2 snRNP-depleted (lane 3, U2), U4/U6 snRNP-depleted (lane 5) and mock-depleted (lanes 4, m U2, and 6, m U4/U6) extracts. RNA was separated by denaturing PAGE and detected by staining with ethidium bromide. Lane 1: snRNA marker. The identity of the various RNAs is indicated on the left. The figure is published in Behzadnia et al., 2006 (8).

in the presence of an equimolar amount of [32P]-labeled MINX pre-mRNA lacking a tag and MS2 affinity-purified B complexes. As a control, splicing was also performed with an equimolar amount of MS2-tagged and untagged MINX pre-mRNA. Neither naked MS2-tagged pre-mRNA, nor untagged pre-mRNA were spliced in the MN-treated extract (Figure 13, panel D, lanes 1 - 6). Significantly, the preassembled tagged substrate added as purified B complexes underwent splicing, but no splicing of the untagged pre-mRNA was detected (Figure 13, panel D, lanes 7 - 12). Thus, splicing active B complexes are not formed de novo by a disassembly/reassembly sequence under these conditions; identical

results were also obtained with the MS2 eluate that was not subjected to a second gradient centrifugation step.

Taken together, these experiments demonstrate that the MS2 affinity-selected B complexes do not require complementation with any of the spliceosomal snRNPs for their activity and that they are fully functional for the subsequent steps of splicing (as opposed to being "dead-end" complexes).

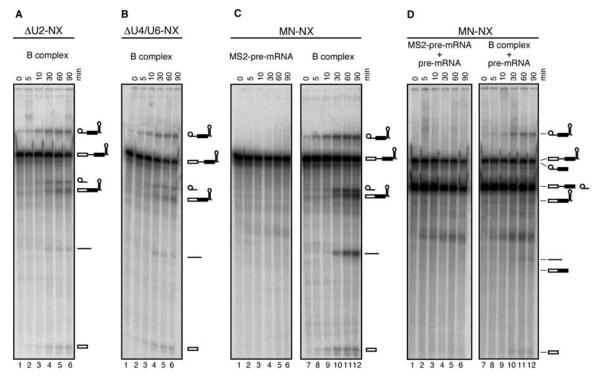


Fig. 13. MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complexes catalyze splicing in nuclear extracts depleted of snRNPs. MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complex was incubated for the indicated times (0 to 90 min) in HeLa nuclear extract from which U2 snRNPs (A) or U4/U6 snRNPs (B) were depleted using biotinylated 2'-OMe oligonucleotides complementary to the U2 or U6 snRNA. (C) Naked [32P]-labeled MS2-tagged MINX premRNA (MS2-pre-mRNA) (lanes 1-6) or MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complex (B complex) (lanes 7-12) were incubated from 0 to 90 min under splicing conditions in the presence of micrococcal nuclease treated HeLa nuclear extract (MN-NX). (D) Naked [32P]-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (MS2-pre-mRNA) (lanes 1-6) or MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complex (B complex) (lanes 7-12) were incubated for 0 to 90 min (as indicated above each lane) under splicing conditions together with an equimolar amount of untagged, naked [32P]-labeled MINX pre-mRNA in the presence of MN-NX (pre-mRNA). In each case, RNA was recovered and analyzed as in Fig. 2A. The positions of the intron-3' exon intermediate, pre-mRNA, spliced out intron, spliced mRNA, and 5' exon intermediate are indicated on the right. The figure is published in Deckert et al., 2006 (36).

3.1.8 MS2 affinity-selected B complexes do not catalyze splicing when incubated under splicing conditions in the absence of HeLa cell nuclear extract

The findings that MS2 affinity-selected B complexes are functionally committed to splicing raised the interesting possibility that they even might catalyze activation and maybe the first step of splicing in the absence of any additional factor. Since both catalytic activation and the splicing steps themselves include structural rearrangements on the RNA and protein levels, we decided to add ATP and GTP, which might be needed by RNA helicases and other enzymes necessary for these steps.

In our case, however, incubation of purified B complexes (subjected to either one or two rounds of glycerol gradient centrifugation) under splicing conditions in the presence of ATP and GTP, but in the absence of extract, did not result in splicing (data not shown). Thus, these purified complexes appear to lack one or more factors required for subsequent spliceosome activation and/or catalysis, or potentially contain a full protein complement but lack functionally important posttranslational protein modifications.

Subsequent studies on pre-catalytic spliceosomal B complexes isolated under low salt conditions should reveal whether factors necessary for activation were stripped off the spliceosome under 150 mM salt conditions.

3.1.9 MS of the MS2 selected B complex isolated under 150 mM salt conditions

As demonstrated in the previous chapters, we succeeded in purifying functionally active, precatalytic B complexes to apparently great homogeneity with respect to the RNA composition. All five snRNAs are present in nearly stoichiometric amounts and only uncleaved pre-mRNA and no splicing intermediates or products were detected, respectively.

Thus, we now determined the protein composition of B complexes isolated under 150 mM salt conditions in three individual, independent experiments. This allowed us to statistically evaluate the presence of protein factors in purified B complexes. The repeated identification of specific proteins in independent preparations would argue for bona fide B complex factors.

For that we subjected the complex to denaturing PAGE. Figure 14 shows the proteins as visualized by Coomassie staining of a typical B complex preparation. For MS analysis, entire lanes of Coomassie stained gels were cut either into 25 – 60 (depending on the size of the gel) equidistant slices irrespective of the presence or absence of a protein band or alternatively, the visible protein bands were cut out of the gel. Please note that also in this case, remaining gel pieces containing no Coomassie stained protein band were

analyzed by MS. It is known that proteins are differentially stained with Coomassie and furthermore, this staining procedure is not quantitative.

Proteins were identified by liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) in the Bioanalytical Mass Spectrometry Group at our institute, and their presence in each preparation (indicated by the absolute number of peptides sequenced in each preparation) is summarized in Tables 4 and 5 (MS2 #1 to MS2 #3). The tables contain several columns containing from left to right the human protein names, the calculated molecular weight of the respective protein in kDa, two columns of B complex preparations using the Tobramycin affinity approach followed by anti-61kDa immunoaffinity selection (see later chapters) (TOB/61 #1 and TOB/61 #2), three columns of B complex preparations using glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2 affinity

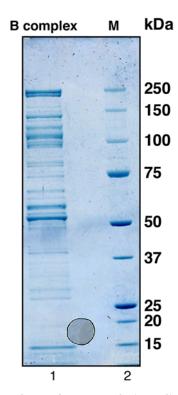


Fig. 14. Protein content of MS2 selected precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes isolated under 150 mM salt conditions. 4.0 pmol (as judged by the activity of nucleic acid in the sample) of MS2 affinity purified B complexes (lane 1) were loaded onto a 1.5 mm thick precasted 4 – 12 % NuPAGE Bis-Tris gel (INVITROGEN) and subsequently stained with Coomassie. The molecular weights of protein standards from BIORAD (lane 2) are indicated on the right in kDa.

selection (MS2 #1 to MS2 #4), one B complex preparation isolated under low salt conditions (see later chapter) (MS2 low salt) and another purification in the presence of NIPP1 (1 -311) (see later chapter) (8' NIPP1) followed by two columns containing the cognate *S. cerevisiae* or *S. pombe* gene names. The proteins themselves are organized in subgroups highlighted in different colours according to their occurrence in different subcomplexes of the spliceosome or according to functional groups.

Most proteins identified were consistently detected in all B complex preparations, and thus they clearly represent B complex components (Table 4). Factors which were found repeatedly, but not in all preparations, most likely are less stably associated B complex components that are more readily lost during purification. Proteins which were detected only once likely represent non-B complex components that are associated with other spliceosomal complexes (i.e., A, B*, and C complexes) that may be present in low amounts in our B complex preparations. Indeed, based on the absolute number of peptides identified for these proteins, most of them appear to be present in very low amounts. They are listed in Table 5.

A total of ~140 proteins were identified repeatedly in our B complex purifications. Almost all of these proteins have been shown previously (i) to participate in pre-mRNA splicing and/or (ii) to be associated with spliceosomal complexes, argueing that most are bona fide spliceosomal proteins.

As in the human A complex (56), all U1 snRNP-specific (i.e., C, A, and 70kDa) (light blue) and 17S U2 snRNP-specific proteins (i.e., U2 A'/B'' and all SF3a and SF3b subunits) (green) were detected. Several U2-associated proteins (e.g., SPF45, SPF30, and hPrp43p) were also found (green). In contrast, six proteins, Hsp75, Hsp60, BRAF35, hPrp5, SR140 and SF3b 125kDa, respectively, described as 17S U2 snRNP related proteins (164) were not detected. In addition to numerous SR and hnRNP proteins (40) (light turquoise), the cap binding proteins CBP20 and CBP80 (lavender), and the early factors U2AF65 and U2AF35, many of the other non-snRNP proteins previously detected in tobramycin affinity-purified A complexes (i.e., FLJ10839, RBM5/LUCA15, E1B- APS, SMC1/2, and FLJ21007), some of which have no known function in splicing, were not detected in our B complexes, suggesting that they are lost during the transition from the A to B complex. Thus, they may associate solely with early spliceosomal complexes, and if they indeed contribute to the splicing reaction, they likely act prior to B complex formation.

The presence of U2AF65 and U2AF35 in native spliceosomal B complexes contradicts previous data indicating that these two U2AF subunits are specifically present in early spliceosomal complexes and not found within splicing intermediates or products (28, 30).

A comparison of the proteomes of the A and B complexes further revealed that a large number of proteins is recruited to the pre-mRNA during B complex formation. As expected for the B complex, nearly all U5- (4, 6, 113) (yellow), U4/U6- (7, 58, 84, 89) (light yellow), and U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP-specific (46, 90) (tan) proteins were detected.

The detection of U4/U6 and U4/U6.U5 specific proteins demonstrates that we isolated a precatalytic spliceosomal B complex rather than an activated complex where U1 and/or U4 snRNPs are already released.

		TOB/61	TOB/61	MS2	MS2	MS2	MS2	8'	S. cerevisiae	S. pombe
	kDa	#1	#2	#1	#2	#3	low salt	NIPP1	gene name	gene name
pmol gel		4.0 gel	4.7 gel	4.4 gel	5.1 gel	3.9 NuPAGE	4.9 NuPAGE	4.5 NuPAGE		
Sm proteins B	24.6	17	39	84	74		13		SMB1	smb1
D1	13.3		11	18	48	13	12	8	SMD1	smd1
D1 D2 D3	13.5 13.9	10 5	46 23	32 65	103 45	21 9	27 13	14	SMD2 SMD3	cwf9/smd2 smd3
E F	10.8 9.7	1	22 3	45 11	28 5	5	7	5 8	SME1 SMX3	sme1
F G	8.5		11	28	11	2	2	3	SMX2	smf1 smg1
U1 snRNP										
U1-70K	51.6	10	38	10	14	7	10	4	SNP1	U1-70k/SPAC19A8.13
U1-A U1-C	31.3 17.4	8	33	12	27	1	1		MUD1 YHC1	U1-A/SPBC4B4.07c SPBP35G2.09
U1 snRNP associated FBP11	48.5	17	24			1	2		PRP40	prp40
S164 (fSAP94)	100.1	12	18				2		SNU71	SPBC839.10
17S U2 snRNP										
U2A' U2B''	28.4 25.4	13 17	45 8	41 31	67 28	51 12	26 14	27 16	LEA1 MSL1	U2-A/SPBC1861.08c U2-B/SPBC8D2.09c
							14			•
SF3a120 SF3a66	88.9 49.3	58 13	71 13	71 24	43 56	49	2	6	PRP21 PRP11	sap114 sap62
SF3a60	58.5	27	41	52	7	21	18	16	PRP9	sap61
SF3b155	145.8	29	59	111	109	73	48	71	HSH155	prp10/sap155
SF3b145 SF3b130	100.2 135.5	46 11	44 121	70 252	69 93	30 54	30 57	41 67	CUS1 RSE1	sap145 prp12/sap130
SF3b49	44.4	9	13	9	10		2	2	HSH49	sap49
SF3b14a/p14 SF3b14b	14.6 12.4	7 6	12 5	20 12	30 12	13	12 8	12 9	RDS3	SPBC29A3.07c ini1
SF3b10	10.1		3	6	2	6	3	3	YNL138W-A/RCP10/YSF3	
17S U2 related										
hPRP43 SPF45	90.9 45	2	14	29 2	28 5	13	22 6	15	PRP43	prp43
SPF30	26.7	4	7	8	18	6		5		spf30
U2AF65 U2AF35	53.5 27.9	2	5	18 7	11 26	5	3	5 6	MUD2	prp2/mis11/U2AF59 U2AF23/SPAP8A3.06
SPF31	31	3					2		00.05	spf31
hPRP5 SR140 (fSAPa)	117.4 118.2				8	8	10	6	PRP5	prp11 SPBC11C11.01
CHERP PUF60	100 59.9		5		3		2	2		
SF3b125	103		1				_			
A proteins										
BUB3	37.2					1	7		BUB3	bub3
MGC2803 (fSAP18) FLJ10839	18.4 132.8						1 			
RBM10 SF1	103.5			2		2	1		MSL5/BBP1/YSF1	SPAC17H9.04c (?)
CDC2L2	68.3 91		4						MSL3/BBP1/13F1	bpb1/bbp/sf1 SPBC18H10.15
RBM5/LUCA15 tat SF1	92.1 85.7				2	1	1	2	CUS2	SPAC57A7.13 uap2
SF4 (F23858)	72.5		3	1			1		YNL224C (?)	SPAC2G11.04 (?)
A/B proteins										
RNPC2 (CC1.3, CAPER, fSAP59) TCERG1 (CA150)	59.4 123.9	5 24	11 20	46 3	33 14	16 10	16 26	22	YPR152C	rsd1 dre4
TLS/FUS	53.4		4		1	1	1	20	1FR132C	0,64
ELAV (HuR) NRIP2	36.1 31.3	1	5	9	10					
PPP1CA NIPP1	38.6 38.5		6	3	4	1	5 4	76	GLC7	dis2/bws1/sds1
p72/DDX17	80.5		1		3	3	3	76	(DBP2)	(dbp2)
HCNGP DNaJ homolog (DNAJC6)	33.9 100	1	12						SWA2	SPAC3H1.03 ucp11
DDX9	142	_			5	2	3			10,22
NFAR NF45	95.4 43			11 13	3 6	3 8	3	4		
LOC124245 YB-1	104 35.9	12 3	22 6	5 17	53 25	13 4	9	11 3		
ASR2B	100	81	69	8	47	8	9	8		SPBC725.08
p68 (DDX5)	69.2	8	19		5	8	22	4	DBP2	dbp2
SR proteins SF2/ASF	27.0		-	40				40		
9G8	27.8 27.4	55 17	68 24	18 13	37 22	7	14 9	19 9		
SRp20 SRp30c	19.4 25.5	10 8	19 12	4		2	7 11	1 6		
SRp38	31.3			2		1	2			
SRp40 SRp55	31.3 39.6	11	16 27	9 6	2	3	12	6		
SRp75 SC35 (SFRS2)	56.8 25.5	6 8	7		2		1 2			
hTra-2 alpha	32.7	3	3				2	1		
SFRS12 hTra-2 beta/SFRS10	59.4 33.7	3	4	6		1	3	1		
										•
SR related proteins FLJ10154	32.9	9	11	2			1			
SRm160 SRm300	102.5 300	14	71		4	7	2 45	15	CWC21 (?)	SPCC825.05c cwf21 (?)
	300	14	/1			, ,	43	13	CWCZI (?)	CWIZI(f)
hnRNP hnRNP AO	30.0	1		16	10		-	4		
hnRNP A1	30.9 38.7	16	24	16 38	10 27	2	5 30	7		
hnRNP A3 hnRNP AB	39.6 36	1		3	1	3	8	1		
hnRNP A2/B1	37.4	13	12	9	4	1	4			
hnRNP C hnRNP D	33.3 38.4	13	34	11	5	4	3	2		
hnRNP F hnRNP G	45.7 42.4	7	4		3	1	1	4		
	49.2		•		•	2	4			
hnRNP H1				1		1		1		
hnRNP H2	49.3 51					 	1			
hnRNP H2 hnRNP K hnRNP M	51 77.5		6		12	5	1 5			
hnRNP H2 hnRNP K	51 77.5 69.6		6	4	12	5 5 1		1		
hnRNP H2 hnRNP K hnRNP M hnRNP Q	51 77.5	6	7 3	4	12	5	5	1	HEK2	

ap binding complex	kDa	#1	#2	MS2 #1	#2	#3	MS2 low salt	8' NIPP1	S. cerevisiae gene name	S. pombe gene name
	18	6	19	4	16	18	9	16	CBC2	SPBC13A2.01c
BP80	91.8	12	34	2	45	25	20	26	S T01	SPAC6G10.07
J5										
20K	273.7	2	91	184	306	117	86	146	PR P8	spp42/cwf6/prp15
00K	244.5	17	124	95	267	103	155	98	BRR2	brr2
16K	109.4	30	51	153	76	57	48	36	SNU114	cwf10/spef2/snu11
OK	39.3	7	19	28	34	22	15	16		spf38/cwf17
02K	106.9	38	83	78	99	39	31	33	PRP6	prp1
5K 00K	16.8	4	23	5	7	11	3	38	DIB1	dim1
2K	95.6 37.6	9	4	33 5	48 5	35 4	39 4	11	PRP28 LIN1 (SNU40)	prp28 SPBC83.09c
	_								, ,	•
Sm proteins								-		
Sm2 Sm3	10.8	3	8	17 3	14 5	9	7	8	LSM2 LSM3	Ism2 Ism3
Sm4	15.4		10	23	21	10	9	14	LSM4	Ism4
Sm5	9.9								LSM5	lsm5
Sm6	9.1		6	8	20				LSM6	lsm6
Sm7	11.6	2	3	6	4	5	3	7	LSM7	lsm7
Sm8	10.4		4	1	7	2	3	3	LSM8	lsm8
14/U6										
ок	77.6	20	43	82	85	40	28	40	PRP3	SPAC29E6.02
ok	58.4	27	22	49	41	36	18	26	PRP4	SPAC227.12
ok	20	3	15	22	46	23	15	34	CPR6 or CPR3 (?)	сур3
1K	55.4	12	39	62 2	53 8	6	10	16 7	PRP31 SNU13	prp31/spp13
5.5K	14.2	1	4	2	- 6	6	4	,	5NU13	snu13/rph1
14/U6.U5										
10K	90.2	33	34	29	64	19	16		SNU66	snu66
5K	65.4	8	20	15	35	25	25	28	SAD1	ubp10
7K	18.9					3	4	5		SPCC162.01c
Snu23	23.6	2	8	3	4	1	6	4	SNU23	SPAC22F3.11c
PRP38	37.5	3		11	24	10	10	22	PRP38	SPBC19C2.08
FIP11	96.8	2	6	1	14	3	9	6	SPP382/YLR424W	SPAC1486.03c
PRP19/CDC5L complex										
PRP19	55.2	40	55	46	50	30	17	27	PRP19	cwf8/prp19
DC5L	92.2	33	48	43	50	25	32	30	CEF1	cdc5
PF27	21.5	6	18	21	20	10	14	16	SNT309	cwf7/spf27
RL1	57.2	2	13	19	20	8	12	9	PRP46	cwf1/prp5/prl1/pi02
CAP1 (hsp73)	70.4		2		5	3	11	6	SSA1	ssa1
CAP2 (hspc148, AD-002) atenin, β-like 1 (CTNNBL1, NAP)	26.6 65.1	6	12 5	7	13 11	7	5	3	CWC15	cwf15 SPAC1952.06c
atemi, p-like I (CTRIBEL, HAP)	05.1									3FAC1932.00C
Ipw38BP	70 30.5	22 8	38	25	42	20	19	20		
lpw38										
•	50.5		28	19	17		7	8		
PRP19/CDC5L related	30.5		28	19	17		7	8		
PRP19/CDC5L related	52.4	1	1	1	4	3	2	8		I
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (fSAP47)	52.4 46.9	1 8	1 15	1 8	4	7	2 4	6	ECM2/SLT11	cwf5/ecm2
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (fSAP47) SYF1 (XAB2)	52.4 46.9 100	1 8 2	1 15 5	1 8 15	4 1 45	7 14	2 4 15		SYF1	cwf3/syf1
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (fSAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/hSYF3	52.4 46.9 100 100.6	1 8 2 5	1 15 5	1 8 15 16	4 1 45 44	7 14 16	2 4 15 20	6	SYF1 CLF1	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/hSYF3 Isy1 (ISAP133)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33	1 8 2 5	1 15 5 14 7	1 8 15 16 3	4 1 45 44	7 14 16 5	2 4 15 20 4	6 2	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/hSYF3 LSY1 (ISAP133) KIP	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1	1 8 2 5 1	1 15 5 14 7 30	1 8 15 16 3 28	4 1 45 44 12 41	7 14 16	2 4 15 20 4	6	SYF1 CLF1	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/hSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP yp-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4	1 8 2 5	1 15 5 14 7	1 8 15 16 3	4 1 45 44	7 14 16 5	2 4 15 20 4	6 2	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/INSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP yp-E PIASe-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAO560 (ISAP164)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2	1 8 2 5 1 26 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8	1 8 15 16 3 28 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39	7 14 16 5 20 9	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8	20	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/INSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP yp-E PIASe-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAO560 (ISAP164)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2	1 8 2 5 1 26 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3	1 8 15 16 3 28 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11	7 14 16 5 20	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8	6 2 20	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/hSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP PJP-E PJR3e-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAO560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2	1 8 2 5 1 26 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8	1 8 15 16 3 28 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39	7 14 16 5 20 9	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8	20	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/INSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP PJP-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) EES complex NP1	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/hSYF3 1sy1 (ISAP133) KIP PJ-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20	SYF1 CLF1 1SY1 PRP4S BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/hSYF3 1sy1 (ISAP133) KIP PJ-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1./ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP PJP-E PJAse-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) GI-79	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20	SYF1 CLF1 1SY1 PRP4S BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP YD-E PTASE-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) IO (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 GCC13125 (ISAP71) GI-79 IO (ISAP17) IO (ISA	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20 9 10	SYF1 CLF1 1SY1 PRP4S BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/INSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP PJ-E RISSE-IIKe 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) IO (ISAP17) RES complex RNP1 GG13125 (ISAP71) GG13125 (ISAP71) GG-79	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20	SYF1 CLF1 1SY1 PRP4S BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP Yp-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) IES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) GG13125 (ISAP71) GG13125 (ISAP71) ED Smu-1 (ISAP57)	52.4 46.9 100.6 33. 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20 3 13 1	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	6 2 20 9 10	SYF1 CLF1 1SY1 PRP4S BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP PJ-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) IGC79 IFAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sy27	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 55.9 65.6 57.5 22.8	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 7 7	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20 3 3 13 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 1 2 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2	2 4 1.5 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20 9 10	SYF1 CLF1 1SY1 PRP4S BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14 cwf26 cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP Yg-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAOS60 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) RES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) GG1-79 IFB proteins IFAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BP21	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 70.5 70.5 70.5 70.5 70.5 70.5 70.5	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 3 1	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2	1 8 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 11 14 39 20 3 13 1 1	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 2	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 4 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SNU17	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14 cwf14 cwf26 cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP PJ-E RISSE-RIKE 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) RES complex RNP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) IGC13125 (ISAP71) IGC19 IGFAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BP21 BP21 BU5	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 3 7	1 15 5 14 7 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 41 11 11 14 39 20 3 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 7	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 2 2 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	6 2 20 9 10	SYF1 CLF1 1SY1 PRP4S BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubl4/hub1
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISVF3 ISV1 (ISAP133) KIP Y9-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0360 (ISAP164) IO (ISAP17) IES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) IGC13125 (ISAP71) IGFAP1 I	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17.3 45.8 70.5 39.7	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 1 23 31 26 4 4	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20 3 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 4 8 7 6	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 2 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SNU17	cwf3/syf1 cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14 cwf14 cwf26 cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/INSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP Pyp-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) RES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 3 7	1 15 5 14 7 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8	4 1 45 44 41 11 11 14 39 20 3 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 7	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 2 2 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9	20 9 10 18 35 36 4	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SNU17	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubl4/hub1
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC ECM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RIKLI/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP Yp-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) IO (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) IGC13125 (ISAP71) IFAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BP21 BL5 IGC23918 PIL2/Cyp-60 BM7 OCS1325 (GCFC, ISAP105)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 8.5 19.5 30.5 10.6	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 8 1 1 23 31 26 2 2 4 4 6 4 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	4 1 45 44 41 11 11 39 20 3 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 4 8 7 6 6 27	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 2 3 3 1 1 5 1 1 1 2 3 2 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 4 7 1 1 12 19 13 5 3 4 7 7 1	20 9 10 18 35 35 4	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SNU17	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubl4/hub1
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 LSY1 (ISAP133) KIP LSY1 (ISAP133) KIP LSY1 (ISAP133) KIP LSY1 (ISAP164) LSY1 (ISAP166) LSY1 (I	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7	1 8 2 5 1 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 1 23 31 26 4 4 4 4 1 2	4 1 45 444 12 41 11 14 39 20 3 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 4 8 7 6 2 7	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 3 3 1 7 5	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 8 14 9 14 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4 4 8	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SNU17	CWf3/syf1 CWf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 CWf11 CWf14 CWf26 CWf26 CWf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubl4/hub1 CWf18
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP Yg-E Plase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAOS60 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) RES complex NIP1 (ISC13) RIF1 RIF1 RIF1 RIF1 RIF1 RIF1 RIF1 RIF1	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 19.2 19.5 19.5 30.5 19.5 19.5	1 8 2 5 1 26 3 1 2 2 3 3 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 8 23 331 26 2 4 6 4 1 2	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20 3 13 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 8 7 6 6 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 3 1 7 5 5 20 1	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 4 7 1 1 12 19 13 5 3 4 7 7 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4 4 8	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SNU17	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubl4/hub1
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SYF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/INSYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP PJP-E RIASE-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) ESS complex RNP1 (GC13125 (ISAP71) GG13125 (ISAP71) GFP BP1 BD Snw1-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BP21 BCGC33918 BL5 GGC23918 BL7 GGC20398 GCC84081/DKFZp434k1421 BM4	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 8.5 19.2 59.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10	1 8 2 5 1 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 1 23 31 26 4 4 4 4 1 2	4 1 45 44 41 11 11 14 39 20 3 13 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 7 6 6 11 11 5 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 3 3 1 7 5 5 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 9 11 12 19 13 5 3 4 7 1 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4 4 8	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SMU17 HUB1	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 UbH/hub1 Cwf18 SPAC29A4.06c
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISVF3 ISV1 (ISAP133) KIP Y9-E PIase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0360 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) RES complex NIP1 (ISC13125 (ISAP71) GIC-79 IFF (ISAP71) RES COMPLEX RIP1 GIC-79 IFF (ISAP71) IFF (ISAP	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 19.2 59.5 104.8 42.4 42.4 40.9 45.4 40.9	1 8 2 5 1 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 8 23 331 26 2 4 6 4 1 2	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 11 39 20 3 3 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 7 6 6 11 11	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 3 1 1 1 1 22 2 2 3 3 1 7 5 5 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 4 7 1 1 12 19 13 5 3 4 7 7 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4 4 8	SYFI CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SM117 HUB1 RTS2	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubH/hub1 Cwf18 SPAC29A4.06c SPBC365.09c
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 LSY1 (ISAP133) KIP PLASE-like 1 (PPIL1) IAA0560 (ISAP164) IO (ISAP17) LES complex NIP1 GC13125 (ISAP71) GC13125 (ISAP71) GC13125 (ISAP71) BF proteins FAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BB21 BL5 GGC23918 PIL2/Cyp-60 BM7 GC23918 PIL2/Cyp-60 BM7 GC23038 OCE4081/DKFZp434k1421 BM4 sKin17 Y-CO-10	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 19.2 59.5 19.2 64.4 40.9 45.4	1 8 2 5 5 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 7 3 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 2 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 8 23 331 26 2 4 6 4 1 2	4 1 45 44 12 24 11 11 14 39 20 3 13 13 1 23 35 40 4 4 8 7 6 6 7 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 3 3 1 7 5 5 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 9 11 12 19 13 5 3 4 7 1 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4 4 8	SYFI CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SMU17 HUB1 RTS2 CWC27	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 UbH/hub1 Cwf18 SPAC29A4.06c
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/ISVF3 ISV1 (ISAP133) KIP YP-E PTase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAO560 (ISAP164) I0 (ISAP17) RES complex NIP1 (ISAP157) RES complex NIP1 GC133125 (ISAP71) GI-79 R/B* proteins IFAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 Sp17 BED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 Sp17 BC23918 PIL2/Cyp-60 BM7 OC51325 (GCFC, ISAP105) GGC20398 OC64081/DKFZp434k1421 BM4 sk(in17 Y-C0-10 labtin 3	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 19.2 59.5 104.8 42.4 42.4 40.9 45.4 40.9	1 8 2 5 1 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 1 1 2 3 3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 8 23 331 26 2 4 6 4 1 2	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 11 39 20 3 3 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 7 6 6 11 11	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 3 1 1 1 1 22 2 2 3 3 1 7 5 5 3 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 9 11 12 19 13 5 3 4 7 1 1	20 9 10 18 35 36 4 4 8	SYFI CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SM117 HUB1 RTS2	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubl4/hub1 Cwf18 SPAC29A4.06c SPBC365.09c Cyp7/cwf27
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP YP-E PTASE-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAO560 (ISAP164) I0 (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 (ISCAP17) EES complex NIP1 GG1:33125 (ISAP71) GG-79 I/B* proteins IFAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BP21 BB15 IGC23918 PIL2/Cyp-60 BM7 OC513225 (GCFC, ISAP105) IGC20398 OC64081/DKFZp434k1421 BM4 sKin17 Y-Co-10 labtin 3 RPP2 RPP4-Kinase	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 171.3 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 8.5 19.2 59.5 104.8 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9	1 8 2 5 5 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 7 3 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 2 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 1 23 31 26 4 4 4 1 2	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 11 13 39 20 20 3 13 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 4 8 7 6 6 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 3 3 1 7 5 5 3 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 14 9 12 19 13 3 4 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18 35 36 4 8 8	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SMU17 HUB1 RTS2 CWC27 ECM13 PRP2 YAK1 (?)	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14 Cwf14 Cwf26 cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ub\(\frac{1}{2}\) ub\(\frac{1}{2}\) SPAC29A4.06c SPBC365.09c cyp7/cwf27 cdc28/prp8 prp4
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RRKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP Yp-E PTase-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAOS60 (ISAP164) 10 (ISAP17) RES complex NIP1 IGC13125 (ISAP71) GC13125 (ISAP71) GC139125 (ISAP71) GF199 Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BP21 BL5 GGC23918 PF12/Cyp-60 BM7 DC51325 (GCFC, ISAP105) GGC3098 DC51325 (GCFC, ISAP105)	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 17 45.8 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 8.5 19.2 19.2 10.6	1 8 2 5 5 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 7 3 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 2 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 28 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 23 31 26 2 4 4 6 4 1 2 3 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 3 1 3	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20 3 13 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 7 6 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 3 1 1 1 1 22 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 2 3 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 3	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 9 4 7 1 1 13 5 3 4 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18 35 36 4 8	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SNU17 HUB1 HUB1 RTS2 CWC27 ECM13 PRP2	CWf3/syf1 CWf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 Cwf11 Cwf14 Cwf14 CWf26 Cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ubl4/hub1 Cwf18 SPAC29A4.06C SPBC365.09C Cyp7/cwf27 Cdc28/prp8
PRP19/CDC5L related RCC RCM2 (ISAP47) SVF1 (XAB2) RNKL1/ISYF3 ISY1 (ISAP133) KIP YP-E PTASE-like 1 (PPIL1) IAAO560 (ISAP164) I0 (ISAP17) EES complex NIP1 (ISCAP17) EES complex NIP1 GG1:33125 (ISAP71) GG-79 I/B* proteins IFAP1 ED Smu-1 (ISAP57) Sp27 BP21 BB15 IGC23918 PIL2/Cyp-60 BM7 OC513225 (GCFC, ISAP105) IGC20398 OC64081/DKFZp434k1421 BM4 sKin17 Y-Co-10 labtin 3 RPP2 RPP4-Kinase	52.4 46.9 100 100.6 33 51.1 33.4 18.2 171.3 171.3 70.5 39.7 51.9 65.6 57.5 22.8 42.5 8.5 19.2 59.5 104.8 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9 40.9	1 8 2 5 5 1 26 3 1 1 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 7 3 3 3 3 3 2 1 1 1 2 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 15 5 14 7 30 3 8 8 2 2	1 8 15 16 3 3 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 1 23 31 26 4 4 4 1 2	4 1 45 44 12 41 11 14 39 20 3 13 13 1 1 23 35 40 4 8 7 6 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7 14 16 5 20 9 24 3 1 1 1 1 1 23 22 2 3 3 1 7 5 5 3 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 4 15 20 4 17 2 8 14 9 14 9 12 19 13 3 4 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18 35 36 4 8 8	SYF1 CLF1 ISY1 PRP45 BUD31/CWC14 YLR016C/PML1 BUD13 IST3/SMU17 HUB1 RTS2 CWC27 ECM13 PRP2 YAK1 (?)	Cwf3/syf1 Cwf4/syf3 isy1/cwf12 prp45/snw1/cwf13 cwf11 cwf14 Cwf14 Cwf26 cwf29 SPAC1782.03 SPBC1539.02 SPBC18H10.07 ub\(\frac{1}{2}\) ub\(\frac{1}{2}\) SPAC29A4.06c SPBC365.09c cyp7/cwf27 cdc28/prp8 prp4

Table 4 continued. **Protein composition of the human spliceosomal B complex isolated under physiological conditions**.

	kDa	TOB/61 #1	TOB/61 #2	MS2 #1	MS2 #2	MS2 #3	MS2 low salt	8' NIPP1	S. cerevisiae gene name	S. pombe gene name
C proteins										
Abstrakt	69.8		1		2					
DBPA	40.1		1							
HSP70	70	20	30						SSA2	ssa2
KIAA0073 (CyP64, PPWD1)	73.6				4					
KIAA1604 (fSAPb)	105.5				6				CWC22	cwf22
GCIP p29 (fSAP29)	28.7				5				SYF2	SPBC3E7.13c
hPRP22	139.3					2	1		PRP22	prp22
NPRP22 hPRP17	65.5		 		8	4	1	2	CDC40	
hSLU7	68.4		1	1	1	-	-		SLU7	prp17 slu7
IISLU7	66.4								3107	SIU7
EJC/mRNP										
eIF4A3	46.9	8				6	2		FAL1 (?)	tif412
Magoh	17.2				1	1				SPBC3B9.08c
Y14	19.9	1	3							SPAC23A1.09
Pinin	81.6	1								
RNPS1	34.2							1		rnps1
	151.8		3			2	12			
	26.9						2		YRA1	mlo3/rai1
	49.1				3	3	3	3	SUB2	uap56
DDX3	73.3			2	6	3	2	1	DED1	sum3
	75.6					2	5		HPR1	SPCP25A2.03
	169.6						2		RLR1	SPAC1 D4.14
тносз	38.8					1	4	1	TEX1/YNL253W	SPCC18B5.10c
Methylosome										
MEP50	36.7	7	8							1
PRMT5 (SKB1)	72.7	11	25				1		HSL7	skb1
FRMID (SKBI)	/2./		25						naL/	SKDI

Table 4 continued. Protein composition of the human spliceosomal B complex isolated under physiological conditions. Proteins were identified by liquid chromatographytandem mass spectrometry after separation by SDS-PAGE. The presence of a protein (indicated on the left) in tobramycin and MS2 B complex preparations is indicated by a number which represents the absolute number of peptides sequenced for that protein. Note that a number of proteins were detected in multiple bands; also because the tandem MS analysis of MS2 #2 was performed in a linear ion trap, the overall number of sequenced peptides per protein is higher (on average), compared to the other B complex preparations (which were analyzed in a quadrupole-time of flight MS instrument). TOB/61 #1 and #2: B complexes purified by tobramycin affinity selection followed by immunoaffinity purification with antibodies against the U4/U6-61kDa (hPrp31) protein; MS2 #1 to #4: B complexes purified by glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2 affinity selection. Proteins were resolved either on a standard Laemmli gel (gel) or using precasted gradient gels from Invitrogen (NuPAGE); MS2 low salt: B complexes purified by glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2 affinity selection under low salt conditions (67 mM instead of 150 mM NaCl); 8' NIPP1: spliceosomal complexes purified by glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2 affinity selection after 8' incubation at 30°C in the presence of 10 µM of NIPP1 [1 - 311]. The amount of B complexes loaded onto the preparative gel, determined from the specific activity of the pre-mRNA, is indicated on the top in pmol. Several ribosomal proteins and translation elongation factors (not shown) were also detected but, based on the low number of peptides identified, appear to be present in substoichiometric amounts and represent contaminants. The gene names of the S. cerevisiae and S. pombe homologues of the indicated human protein are given. A question mark indicates that it is currently not clear whether the indicated yeast protein is a true functional homolog. BLAST alignments of both p68 (DDX5) and p72 (DDX17) revealed significant homology to S. cerevisiae DBP2 and S. pombe dbp2 (between 56 and 59% sequence identity, respectively). Since true homology remains to be verified, DBP2 and dbp2 are both enclosed in parentheses.

	kDa	TOB/61 #1	TOB/61 #2	MS2 #1	MS2 #2	MS2 #3	MS2 low salt	8' NIPP1	S. cerevisiae gene name	S. pombe gene name
misc.	26 =					_	_			
RSRC1 NCOR1	38.7 270.2					1	2	2	SNT1	SPAC22E12.19
EXOSC5	25.2					2	î	2	31112	SPACZZEIZ.19
ZCCHC8	78.5					2	1	2		
GTL3 (fSAP23)	22.8					1	1	2		
SNRPN, SM-D, HCERN3, SNRNP-N	24.6					14		15		
BAT2D1, XTP2, KIAA1096 DCD, AIDD, PIF, MGC71930	295.9 11.3					7	9	2		
SON, DBP-5, NREBP, C21orf50	263.7					4	4			
MGC10433	50.4					2				
DNAJC1, DNAJL1, HTJ1, MGC131954	63.9					5	1			
LRRC15 (LIB) WDR58, MGC2655, (THOC6)	64.4 37.5					1	3			
IGF2BP3 (Koc1)	63.7					2	3			
PABPC4, IPABP, APP1	70.8						2	2		
RNF113A	38.8					2				
DDX21, GURDB, RH-II_GU, GUA	87.4					2		1		
p30 DBC	102.9 75.5					2	2	1		
PADI2, PDI2, KIAA0994 SKIV2L2, KIAA0052 (fSAP118)	117.8						1	2	MTR4	SPAC6F12.16c
CPSF160	160.9					1	1		CFT1	cft1
EXOSC6	28.2					1	1			
PCBP2	38.6		1						PBP2	rnc1
RP1-14N1.3,IFPS,LOC388698,FLG2			24		_		1	1		
NPM1 (NUMATRIN) JUP, PDGB, gamma-Catenin	32.6 81.7		21			4				
H2AFZ, H2AZ, MGC117173	13.6					3				
C19orf43, MGC2803	18.4						3			
THRAP3 (THRAP150)	108.8						3		//484	
KIAA1627 (MT-A70) BAG2 (KIAA0576)	52.1 23.8	2				2			KAR4	
DYNLL1 (DNCLC1, DNCL1, LC8, PIN						2				
FLJ10590, CCAR1, CARP1,	132.8					2				
RBMXL1, LOC494115	42.2					2				
THOC7, NIF3L1BP1, FLJ23445	23.7					2				
14-3-3 zeta AKAP8, AKAP95, DKFZP586B1222	27.7 76.1						2			
BCLAF1	106.2						2			
CIRP	18.7						2			
CPSF3, LOC51692, CPSF, CPSF73	77.5						2			
HIST1H2BH, H2B_j, H2BFJ	13.9						2			
HIST2H3PS2, RP5-998N21.6 SFRS11, p54	15.4 53.6						2 2			
PABPN1, PAB2, OPMD	32.7						2			
PCID1, hfl-B5, FLJ29030	42.5						2			
RBM15 (OTT)	205.7						2			
SAP30BP, HCNGP, HTRG, HTRP THOC5	33.9						2			
TTN	78.5 371.3						2			
SEC31-like 2	128.7							2	SEC31	sec31/sns-B2/pi045
Nm23	19.6		1						YNK1	ndk1
AKAP8L, NAKAP95	71.6					1				
BCDIN3 DSP, PPKS2, KPPS2, DPI, DPII	74.4 331.8					1				
NES, FLJ21841, LOC10763	177.2					1				
PRG4, CACP, SZP, JCAP, HAPO	151.1					1				
PROX1	83.2					1				
SYNE2, (Nesprin-2; NUANCE)	795.8					1				
BRPF3 BYSL, BYSTIN	135.8 49.6						1			
CRKRS, CRK7, CRKR, LOC51755	164.2						1			
cyclinK (CCNK)	40.8						1			
DDX20, DP103, GEMIN3	92.2						1			
EXOSC2	32.8						1			
EXOSC4 FIP1L1, DKFZP586K0717, Rhe	26.4 66.5						1			
FNBP4, KIAA1014, FBP30	110.0						1			
GVIN1, FL)13373, VLIG1, VLIG-1	129.8						1			
KIAA0100	253.7						1			
KIAA0553, GPATC8	164.2						1			
MINPP1, MIPP, HIPER1 NCOR2, SMRT, TRAC-1, LOC51044	55.1 274.7						1			
p54nrb	54.2						1			
PAF1, PD2, F23149_1, FLJ11123	59.9						1			
RBM14, COAA, SYTIP1	69.5						1			
SEC31L1, ABP125, ABP130	133				_		1			
SIP1, GEMIN2, SIP1-delta WNT1, INT1	31.6 40.3						1			
WN11, 1N11 XRCC6, G22P1, KU70, ML8, TLAA	69.8						1			
YWHAE, 14-3-3E	29.2						ī			
CSL4 (EXOSC1)	21.5							1		
DHX36	114.8							1		
IL11, AGIF	21.4				_			1		
ITSN2, KIAA1256, SH3D1B, SWA PPIG (SRcyp)	193.3 88.7							1		
PRPF40B, HYPC	99.4							1		
RBBP6, RBQ-1, LOC283886	201.7							1		
SRPK1, SFRSK1	74.3							1		

Table 5. Proteins detected by MS in only one preparation, and proteins not considered as bona fide B complex proteins but rather contaminants. Column designations and abbreviations are as described in the notes to Table 4.

Strikingly, over 50 non-snRNP proteins not previously detected in the A complex were also found, suggesting that they are first recruited at the time of B complex formation. These include, among others, two proteins, namely hSnu23 and hPrp38, whose yeast homologues are known as stable components of the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP in yeast (139, 166) (gold). Surprisingly, there are no apparent Snu23 and Prp38 homologues in the human

tri-snRNP. Prp38 has been first identified in yeast as an essential splicing factor necessary for the maintenance of stable U6 snRNA levels (13). Later, its requirement as an integral yeast tri-snRNP specific protein for conformational changes leading to catalytic activation of the spliceosome (namely U4/U6 snRNA intermolecular helix unwinding and U4 snRNA release) was shown (166). In addition, we also detected the human homologue of yeast Spp382p, namely TFIP11, whose yeast counterpart was shown to be associated with spliceosomes by a number of independent methods, as there are (i) affinity purifications followed by MS, (ii) yeast two hybrid analysis, (iii) fluorescence microscopy and (iv) in silico structure prediction (57). It was also demonstrated that Spp382p, like Spp381p (87), is a suppressor of Prp38-1. Human TFIP11 was first identified as a potential splicing factor by proteomic studies (170) before *in vivo* data from the Paine laboratory showed for the first time that TFIP11 is a novel splicing factor (162).

We also detected subunits of the newly identified RES (retention and splicing) complex (43, 121) (sea green). This trimeric complex consisting of Bud13p, Pml1p and Snu17p, was shown to be required for efficient splicing and the retention of pre-mRNA in the yeast nucleus. Surprisingly, the RES complex is not associated with any snRNP, but rather associates with the spliceosome before step 1. In our complexes we detected the human homologues, namely MGC13125, Snip1 and CGI-79. These findings provide the first indication that, like components of the yeast RES complex, they are involved in splicing and might act prior to the first catalytic step of splicing.

Similarly, all components of the 14S hPrp19/CDC5 complex and a group of 10 hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins were detected in our complexes (red). The heteromeric 14S hPrp19/CDC5 complex, together with the loosely bound proteins Npw38BP and Npw38, is required just prior to the first step of splicing but dispensable for stable integration of U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP into the spliceosome (91). Members of the 10 hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins were shown to physically or genetically associate with the hPrp19/CDC5 core complex or the respective yeast counterparts (2, 26, 107).

In addition to all these proteins, we also found a number of non-snRNP factors designated here B/B* (dark yellow). Among others we detected phosphatases, peptidyl-prolyl-isomerases, RNA binding proteins, ATP dependent RNA helicases, kinases and regulators of phosphatases. Most of these proteins were shown to be associated with splicing before, either by MS analysis of other spliceosomal complexes, yeast two hybrid assays or co-immunoprecipitation studies. However, further studies are needed to determine the exact role of these proteins in pre-mRNA splicing.

Nevertheless, all these proteins are recruited prior to spliceosome activation and thus potentially play a role in the transition from the B complex to the catalytically activated B* complex.

Equally important, several proteins known to act during the first or second step of splicing such as Abstrakt, DBPA, hsp70, KIAA0073, PPlase-like 3b, GCIP p29, DDX35, cactin, Q9BRR8, hPrp16, hPrp18 and hPrp22 as well as most components of the exon junction complex such as MLN51, Magoh, Pinin, RNPS1, SAP18 or Aly/Bef were either not detected in our B complexes or were highly underrepresented. Thus, they are likely recruited at a later stage of assembly.

Table 5 lists proteins which are not considered as candidates for bona fide B complex components. They were either detected only once, with a very low peptide score or unrelated to pre-mRNA splicing and therefore considered as contaminants.

Taken together, our studies thus provide novel insights into the composition of the spliceosome just prior to its catalytic activation (see discussion).

3.1.10 MS2 affinity-selection of spliceosomal B complex under low salt conditions

As mentioned, B complexes isolated under 150 mM salt conditions did not catalyze splicing when incubated under splicing conditions in the absence of HeLa cell nuclear extract. Since we did not assay activation itself, either by Northern Blot analysis or gel mobility shift assays with native gels, we cannot rule out that our purified precatalytic B complexes underwent activation. However it was clear that the complexes were unable to perform the first and second step of splicing. An explanation would be that these purified complexes lack one or more factors required for spliceosome activation and/or catalysis or – alternatively - contain a full protein complement but some functionally important posttranslational protein modifications are missing.

Thus in the next experiments we purified precatalytic spliceosomal B complex principally as before but under low salt conditions (67 mM NaCl instead of 150 mM) to test whether essential activation factors or 1st/2nd step proteins were possibly stripped off the spliceosome under the previous 150 mM salt conditions.

As expected, the migration behaviour of the B complex changed. After centrifugation in SW60 gradients, the B complex particle peak was shifted two gradient fractions towards the bottom of the linear 10 – 30 % glycerol gradient. Thus, material in gradient fractions 16 and 17 was used for the MS2 affinity selection steps whereas at 150 mM salt conditions B complexes peaked in fractions 14 and 15 under these conditions. The purification procedure was monitored as before by analyzing the RNA at each step. The eluate contained equimolar amounts of uncleaved pre-mRNA, U1, U2, U4, U5 and U6 snRNA (Fig. 15, lane 19), confirming that the vast majority of complexes present are precatalytic B complexes and have not undergone catalytic activation. Only minute amounts of high-molecular-weight RNA were also visible on the gel. Aside from unspliced pre-mRNA, only

faint amounts of the intron-lariat intermediate, but no splicing products were detected in the eluate, as evidenced by autoradiography (lane 37). These data confirm that essentially pure precatalytic spliceosomal complexes had been isolated.

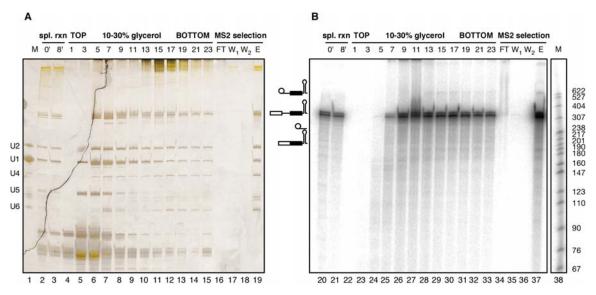


Fig. 15. Characterization of MS2 affinity-selected B complexes isolated under low salt conditions. (A) RNA was recovered from distinct steps during the purification procedure, separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel and visualized by staining with silver. Lane 1: 2 µl of RNA extracted from total H20 antibody eluate at 250 mM salt; lanes 2 - 3: 1/720 vol. of the splicing reaction mix incubated for 0 and 8 minutes; lanes 4 - 15: 1/21 vol. of odd 10 - 30% linear glycerol gradient fractions after centrifugation for 107 min at 374000 × g in a Sorvall TH660 rotor and subsequent fractionation from TOP to BOTTOM; lane 16: 1/42 vol. flowthrough after binding of pooled B complex peak gradient fractions to amylose beads (NEB); lanes 17 - 18: 1/5 vol. washes at the beginning and at the end of 25 column volumes of washing buffer; lane 19: RNA recovered from the last elution fraction after adding maltose to the amylose beads. The position of the snRNAs is indicated on the left. (B) The 32P-labeled pre-mRNA and splicing intermediates or products were detected by autoradiography. The positions of pre-mRNA, splicing intermediates or products are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3'endlabeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) (lane 38) are indicated on the right. Please note that that the precursor mRNA appears in a doublet due to incomplete restriction digest of the corresponding transcription template.

Similar to the experiments performed with the B complex isolated under 150 mM salt conditions, we tested MS2 affinity-selected B complexes isolated under 67 mM salt conditions for functional committment for activation and splicing catalysis. We first depleted splicing active HeLa nuclear extract of all endogenous snRNPs by treatment with Micrococcal nuclease (MN) and subsequently compared the splicing activity of nontreated vs. MN treated extract (Figure 16). Both purified B complexes (B complex) (lanes 1 – 6) and naked, ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (MINX-M3 pre-mRNA) (lanes 7 – 12) catalyzed both steps of splicing in a wild-type nuclear extract (NX). In contrast, only the MS2-tagged pre-mRNA from purified B complexes (lanes 13 – 18), but not naked MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (lanes 19 – 24) underwent splicing in MN treated extract.

Two interesting observations could be made. (i) It seems that both precursors as well as all splicing intermediates/products are stabilized in Micrococcal nuclease treated HeLa nuclear extract (lanes 13 – 24) compared to non-treated extract (lanes 1 – 12). (ii) Splicing kinetics of purified B complex differ slightly to naked MINX pre-mRNA in non-treated extract. Splicing intermediates were first observed after 5 minutes when purified B complex was incubated in non-treated nuclear extract (lane 2) whereas naked MINX pre-mRNA underwent the first step of splicing only after 10 minutes of incubation under splicing conditions (lane 9).

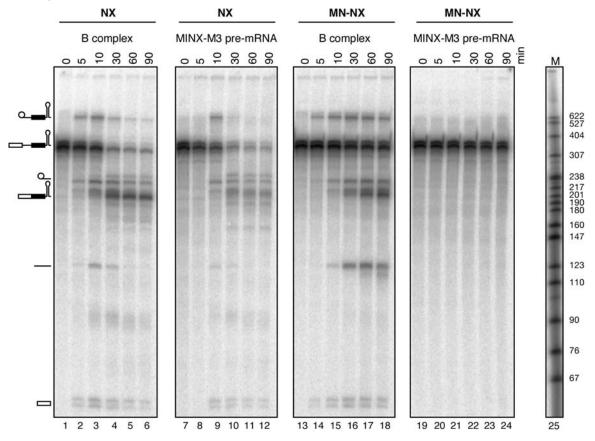


Fig. 16. MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complexes purified under low salt conditions catalyze splicing in nuclear extracts depleted of snRNPs. MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complex (B complex) (lanes 1 – 6) or naked ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (MINX-M3 pre-mRNA) (lanes 7 – 12) was incubated under splicing conditions for the indicated times (0 – 90 min) in HeLa nuclear extract (NX) as a positive control. Alternatively, MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complex (lanes 13 – 18) or naked ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (lanes 19 – 24) was incubated for the indicated times (0 – 90 min) under splicing conditions in the presence of MN-treated HeLa nuclear extract (MN-NX). In each case, RNA was recovered and separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6% polyacrylamide gel and visualized by autoradiography. The positions of the pre-mRNA, splicing intermediates or products are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3' end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) are indicated on the right.

Thus it appears that the long lag phase with the naked RNA is required for complex assembly and activation whereas in the case of the B complex the assembly already

occured and the observed short lag phase is that required for activation and/or the first step of splicing.

To again rule out the possibility that the affinity-selected B complexes isolated under low salt conditions dissociate and new splicing-active B complexes are formed, we performed splicing in MN-treated nuclear extract in the presence of an equimolar amount of Tobramycin RNA aptamer tagged MINX pre-mRNA (Figure 17). Affinity purified B complexes were able to catalyze both steps of splicing (lanes 1 – 6), although with reduced efficiency with respect to the second step. Surprisingly, minor amounts of naked, ³²P-labeled Tobramycin-tagged MINX pre-mRNA were also spliced. However, control

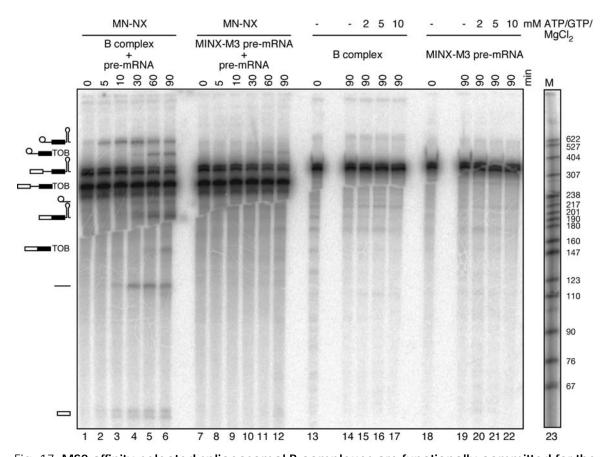


Fig. 17. MS2 affinity-selected spliceosomal B complexes are functionally committed for the subsequent steps of splicing but do not catalyze any splicing step when incubated under splicing conditions in the absence of extract. MS2 affinity selected spliceosomal B complex (B complex) (lanes 1- 6) or naked, 32P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (MINX-M3 pre-mRNA) (lanes 7 - 12) was incubated for 0 to 90 minutes (as indicated above each lane) under splicing conditions together with an equimolar amount of naked, 32P-labeled Tobramycin tagged MINX pre-mRNA (pre-mRNA). Furthermore, MS2 affinity selected spliceosomal B complex (lanes 13 -17) or naked, 32P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (lanes 18 - 22) were incubated under splicing conditions in the absence of HeLa nuclear extract supplemented with ATP, GTP and MgCl₂ as indicated above each lane. In each case, RNA was recovered, separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6% polyacrylamide gel and visualized by autoradiography. The positions of the pre-mRNAs, splicing intermediates and products are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3' end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) are indicated on the right.

experiments revealed residual splicing activity in the MN treated HeLa nuclear extract (lanes 7 – 12). This low background activity, however, cannot account for the observed splicing of MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA within purified B complexes. In these reactions, neither naked, ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (MINX-M3 pre-mRNA) nor naked, ³²P-labeled Tobramycin-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (pre-mRNA) were able to catalyze both steps of splicing efficiently (lanes 7 – 12). After one hour of incubation, only faint amounts of Tobramycin tagged intron-lariat exon 2 were observed. We speculate that there is some residual amount of splicing step I activity in the MN treated nuclear extract. Why, however, only minute amounts of Tobramycin-tagged and not MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA undergo the first step of splicing, cannot be explained and remains to be determined. Please note that the specific activity of naked Tobramycin-tagged MINX pre-mRNA is more than twice as high as the one of MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA.

Since the equimolar amount of "competitor" Tobramycin-tagged pre-mRNA was only spliced with slowed kinetics and only to a minor extend, we conclude that splicing-active B complexes are not formed de novo to an extend comparable to untreated nuclear extract. The fact that Tobramycin RNA aptamer tagged MINX pre-mRNA undergoes splicing more efficiently in the presence of purified B complexes might indicate that factors are liberated from the complex that allow for Tobramycin tagged MINX pre-mRNA splicing. Maybe "low salt" B complexes drag more loosely associated splicing factors along, which then can enable competitor pre-mRNA to undergo splicing in MN treated nuclear extract.

Taken together, it appears that MS2 affinity-selected B complexes isolated under low salt conditions do not require complementation with any of the spliceosomal snRNPs for their activity but, rather, that they are functionally committed for the subsequent steps of splicing.

To finally test whether such B complexes are able to catalyze the first step of splicing without any further protein factor, we incubated MS2-affinity selected complexes from 0 to 90 minutes under splicing conditions, but in the absence of extract (Figure 17, lanes 13 – 22). We supplemented the reactions with increasing concentrations of ATP, GTP and MgCl₂. As is evident, affinity purified complexes did not undergo splicing under any of the reaction conditions used.

We conclude that these purified particles appear to either lack one or more factors required for subsequent spliceosome activation and/or catalysis or potentially contain a full protein complement but lack functionally important posttranslational protein modifications. Purifying precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes under low salt conditions does not allow for the isolation of a complex capable of catalyzing both steps of splicing without the necessity of factor complementation from nuclear extract.

3.1.11 MS of the MS2 selected B complex isolated under low salt conditions

The shift of migration behaviour by two fractions towards the bottom of the linear glycerol gradient already indicates that more proteins are associated to the spliceosomal B complex purified at 67 mM salt conditions compared to 150 mM salt conditions.

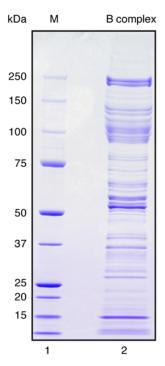


Fig. 18. Protein content of MS2 selected precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes isolated under low salt conditions. 4.9 pmol (as judged by the activity of nucleic acid in the sample) of MS2 affinity purified B complexes (lane 2) were loaded onto a 1.5 mm thick precasted 4 – 12 % NuPAGE Bis-Tris gel (INVITROGEN) and subsequently stained with Coomassie. The molecular weights of protein standards from BIORAD (lane 1) are indicated on the left in kDa.

Thus, we subsequently analyzed the protein content of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes isolated under low salt conditions, at 67 mM salt, respectively, by denaturing PAGE using 1.5 mm thick precasted NuPAGE 4 – 12 % Bis-Tris gels from INVITROGEN. Figure 18 shows the proteins as visualized by Coomassie staining. Proteins were identified by liquid chromatography-tandem MS in the Bioanalytical Mass Spectrometry Group of Dr. Henning Urlaub. As listed in Tables 4 and 5 (MS2 low salt) we detected essentially all proteins present in B complexes isolated under 150 mM salt conditions. In addition, we also found some members of the EJC complex, such as Acinus, Aly/Bef, UAP56 and DDX3, members of the TREX complex, namely THOC1, THOC2 and THOC3, and more than 35 proteins mostly undetected in standard B complex purifications with very low absolute peptide numbers indicating that they are underrepresented (Table 5, MS2 low salt). The TREX (transcription/export) complex is recruited by the splicing machinery in mammals (95,

111) whereas in yeast it is recruited by the transcription machinery (140). Its core consists of THOC1, THOC2, THOC3, UAP56 and Aly/Bef.

These findings implicate that members of the EJC or TREX complex together with various other factors are specifically associated with spliceosomes under low salt conditions or, alternatively, they bind unspecifically. It is currently not known to which extend individual factors of these groups of proteins are required for activation and/or catalysis, or whether they are nonspecific contaminants.

3.2 Purification of B complexes by tobramycin affinity selection coupled with immunoaffinity purification

3.2.1 Tobramycin affinity selection of spliceosomal B complexes

We wanted to isolate the B complex by an alternative but independent procedure so that we could gain confidence in its protein composition. In principle, a number of techniques exist to specifically select for snRNP or spliceosomal complexes (see introduction).

We extended our previously described Tobramycin RNA aptamer affinity selection procedure (56) to isolate bona fide precatalytic B complexes. We modified and extended the procedure in such a way that we were able to purify precatalytic B complexes under mild conditions. This new procedure combines the established tobramycin affinity-selection procedure with an immunoaffinity selection step using the antibody directed against the particle specific protein, namely the 61kDa (hPrp31) protein. The overall purification strategy is shown schematically in Figure 19.

Pre-mRNA tagged with the tobramycin RNA aptamer was bound to a tobramycin matrix (step I). Spliceosomal complexes were then allowed to form for 60 min by incubating under splicing conditions in the presence of nuclear extract (step II). Since the kinetics of the solid phase splicing reaction are much slower than that observed in solution, only a very low level of splicing intermediates (but no products) appear first after 60 min (56). Thus, at most precatalytic spliceosomal complexes can have formed at this time point. After elution of spliceosomal complexes with an excess of tobramycin (step III), B complexes were purified from this mixture by immunoaffinity selection using an antipeptide antibody raised against the 61K (hPrp31) protein (step IV). This U4/U6 specific protein is present in the 25S U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP. As such it should first be found associated with B complexes. It bridges the di-snRNP and U5 snRNP by specific interaction with the U5 snRNP specific 102K (hPrp6) protein (89) and therefore associates with the spliceosome first at the time of B complex formation and should not be present in the A complex and the activated B* complex.

In the following chapters, the individual steps leading to that overall purification strategy are described in detail.

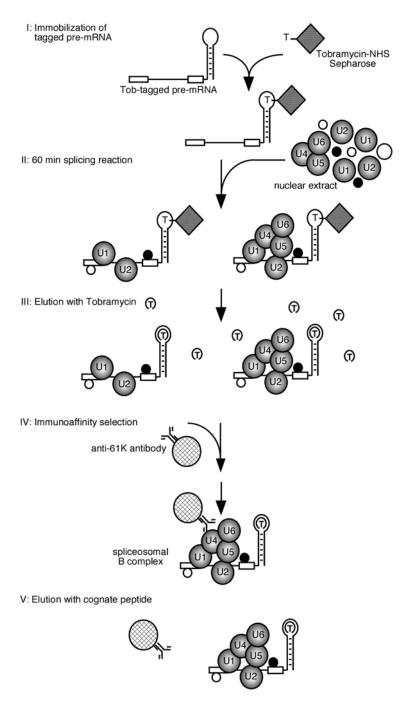


Fig. 19. Schematic diagram of the two-step purification strategy of B complexes using tobramycin affinity selection coupled with anti-61K immunoaffinity purification. Pre-mRNA tagged at its 3' end with the tobramycin RNA aptamer was bound to a tobramycin matrix (step I). Spliceosomal complexes were allowed to form for 60 min by incubating under splicing conditions in the presence of nuclear extract (step II). After elution with tobramycin (step III), precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes were isolated by immunoaffinity selection using anti-peptide antibodies directed against the U4/U6-61K (hPrp31) protein (step IV). Spliceosomal B complexes were subsequently eluted with cognate peptide (step V). The scheme is published in Deckert et al., 2006 (36).

3.2.2 Kinetics of solid phase *in vitro* splicing reactions using Tobramycintagged MINX pre-mRNA as a substrate

Previously, human spliceosomal A complexes were isolated after incubating matrix bound Tobramycin tagged MINX pre-mRNA for 45 min in HeLa cell nuclear extract under splicing conditions. It was shown that at this time point predominantly E and A complexes were formed (56). Since the kinetics of solid phase splicing is significantly reduced in comparison to reactions in solution, we first determined the required incubation time to obtain B complexes in the system. To this end we incubated Tobramycin tagged MINX pre-mRNA bound to matrix from 0 to 180 min under splicing conditions and recovered RNA aliquots at indicated time points (see Figure 20). This allowed us to determine a suitable time of incubation to obtain precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes minimizing the amount of contaminating spliceosomal complexes such as B* or C.

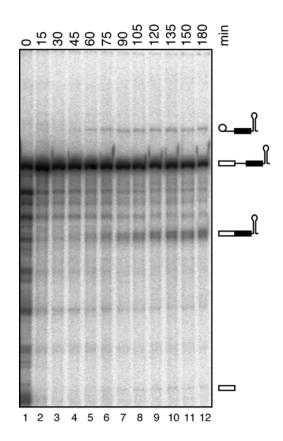


Fig. 20. In vitro solid phase splicing kinetics of ³²P-labeled Tobramycin-tagged MINX premRNA. Solid phase splicing was performed in HeLa cell nuclear extract for 0 to 180 min (lanes 1 – 12) as indicated above each lane using Tobramycin-tagged MINX pre-mRNA. At the indicated time points, aliquots of the reaction mix were removed and the RNA was eluted under native conditions with an excess of Tobramycin. RNA was recovered and separated on an 8.3 M urea – 9.6 % polyacryamide gel. The ³²P-labeled pre-mRNA and splicing intermediates and products were detected by autoradiography, and their positions are indicated on the right.

In agreement with previous data, matrix-bound MINX pre-mRNA is efficiently spliced. Splicing intermediates and products were observed first at 60 min and increased significantly till the 180 minute time point. We conclude that for the isolation of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes, an incubation time of 60 minutes seems to be well suited. At that time a significant amount of B complexes is assembled together with prespliceosomes whereas only minor amounts of splicing active spliceosomes are formed, reducing the possibility of copurifying contaminating spliceosomal complexes.

To purify the precatalytic B complex from the mixture of predominantly A and B complexes in the eluate of the tobramycin affinity selection step we performed a second selection step. We now prepared anti-61kDa (hPrp31) peptide antibodies.

3.2.3 Immunoaffinity purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies specifically detect 61kDa (hPrp31) protein in Western Blots

To verify that the peptide antibodies raised against a C-terminal peptide specifically detected the 61kDa (hPrp31) protein, we first ensured that affinity-purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies detected the target protein on immunoblots without crossreactions. Subsequently we tested several batches of antisera in pulldown experiments using *in vitro* translated target protein. We also tested whether antibodies could be used to isolate U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP particles out of HeLa cell nuclear extract before we finally established conditions to purify precatalytic B complexes from a mix of predominantly A and B complexes in the eluate after a tobramycin affinity selection procedure as proposed above.

Proteins of HeLa cell nuclear extract were separated by 10 % SDS-PAGE and blotted onto a membrane. Subsequently, we monitored several fractions during the anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibody affinity purification procedure by Western-blotting (Figure 21). Immunostaining results for crude 61kDa (hPrp31) rabbit antiserum (lane 1), the flowthrough after binding of the antibodies to the antigenic peptide coupled to a matrix (lane 2), affinity-purified, dialyzed anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibody (lane 3) and affinity-purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibody previously used to isolate BAU1 complex (lane 4) (91) are shown. As shown in Figure 21, affinity purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies specifically recognized the respective target protein (lanes 3 and 4). The flowthrough after binding did not contain any anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies (lane 2) indicating that all specific antibodies bound to the matrix coupled with antigenic peptide. We conclude that immunoaffinity purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies potentially can be used for immunoaffinity purifications. Since an antibody which recognizes a cognate denatured target protein on a Western blot is not necessarily suited for immunoprecipitation studies

where the native protein has to be recognized, we performed additional experiments to test the applicability of immunopurified antibodies to isolate spliceosomal B complexes.

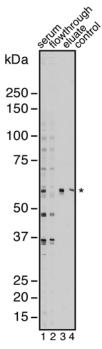


Fig. 21. Immunodetection of 61kDa (hPrp31) protein. Proteins of HeLa nuclear extract were separated by 10 % SDS-PAGE, blotted onto a membrane and immunostained with crude 61kDa (hPrp31) antiserum (lane 1, 1:1000 dilution), the flowthrough after binding of the antibodies to the antigenic peptide coupled to a matrix (lane 2, 1:1000 dilution) or highly concentrated affinity-purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibody (lane 3, 1:2000 dilution). Lane 4: positive control (1:2000 dilution). The identity of proteins is indicated on the left. The 61kDa (hPrp31) protein is indicated by an asterisk.

3.2.4 *In vitro* translated 61kDa (hPrp31) protein is specifically recognized by cognate affinity-purified antibodies

As one means of testing the specificity of anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies, we transcribed/translated the target protein's cDNA using the TNT coupled reticulocyte lysate system from Promega. The most prominent translation product in the presence of 61kDa (hPrp31) cDNA had the expected size and was absent in the control reaction where addition of the respective cDNA was omitted (data not shown). We then used this native protein to assay a number of antisera containing polyclonal antibodies as well as monoclonal anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies from rabbit Ascites fluid for recognition of the native protein (Figure 22). For this purpose we coupled antibodies to beads and asked whether native, recombinant GST-tagged 61kDa (hPrp31) protein purified from *E. coli* (panel A) or *in vitro* translated [35S]methionine labeled 61kDa (hPrp31) protein (panel B) is co-immunoprecipitated. All antibodies used were positive in Western Blots. Bound material was either complemented with *in vitro* translated 61kDa (hPrp31) protein (panel B) or recombinant GST-tagged 61kDa (hPrp31) protein purified from *E. coli* (panel A). Bound

material was eluted with SDS, denatured and separated by 10 % SDS-PAGE followed by detection with silver staining (panel A, lanes 1 - 11) or fluorography (panel B, lanes 12 - 22). As expected, corresponding pre-immune serum (NIS) neither immunoprecipitated purified, recombinant GST-tagged 61kDa protein (panel A, lane 3) nore *in vitro* translated 61kDa protein (panel B, lane 14). In addition, Figure 22 clearly demonstrates that neither PAS nore PGS beads alone immunoprecipitate target proteins (panel A, lanes 10 – 11 and panel B, lanes 21 – 22).

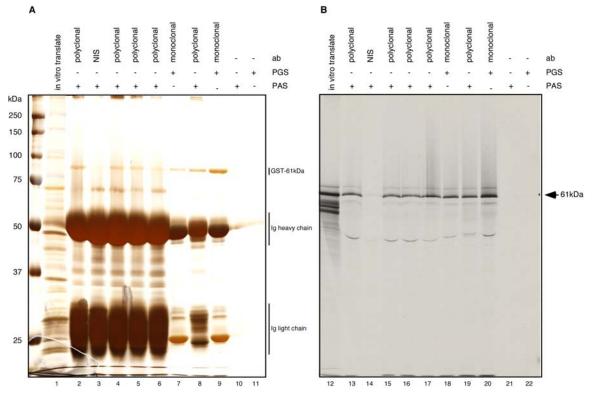


Fig. 22. Characterization of anti-61kDa (hPrp31) sera. Following immunoaffinity selection, bound material was eluted with SDS, denatured and separated by 10 % SDS-PAGE followed by detection with silver staining (panel A) or fluorography (panel B). Recombinant GST-tagged 61kDa protein was added to all reaction aliquots in panel A, whereas in vitro translated 61kDa protein was added to all reaction aliquots in panel B. Lane 1 shows an aliquot of the in vitro translation reaction using the 61kDa (hPrp31) protein cDNA as a template. Lane 2: IP using purified antibodies from polyclonal antiserum N11 (3rd bleeding). Lane 3: IP using non-specific pre-immune serum (NIS). Lanes 4 - 6: IP using purified antibodies from polyclonal antisera 4825 bleedings 8, 7 or 12. Lane 7: IP using Ascites fluid containing monoclonal antibodies N1 139B2F9. Lane 8: IP using purified antibodies from polyclonal antiserum N11.f 2016. Lane 9: IP using Ascites fluid containing monoclonal antibodies N1 139B2F9 in the presence of three times as much GST tagged 61kDa protein compared to all other lanes. Lanes 10 and 11: mock immunoprecipitation performed in the absence of anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies in the presence of PAS and PGS beads, respectively. Experiments in lanes 1 -11 were performed essentially as those in lanes 12 - 22, except that in vitro translated 61kDa (lanes 12 - 22) instead of recombinant GST-tagged 61kDa protein (lanes 1 - 11) was added to all reaction aliquots and analysis was by fluorography. The GST-tagged 61kDa protein was kindly provided by Dr. Stephanie Nottrott.

The positions of the recombinant GST-61kDa protein (ca. 90 kDa) and both the heavy and light Immunoglobulin chains are indicated with bars (panel A). The position of in vitro translated 61kDa protein is indicated by an arrow (panel B).

Most interestingly, all polyclonal antisera tested (panel A lanes 2, 4 - 6 and 8) and also rabbit Ascites fluid containing monoclonal antibodies (panel A lanes 7 and 9) specifically immunoprecipitated recombinant GST-tagged 61kDa protein. Likewise, the same specificity was achieved with respect to recognition of *in vitro* translated 61kDa protein with almost identical variations (panel B).

Taken together, these data indicate that based on immunoprecipitation studies of either GST-tagged recombinant 61kDa protein or *in vitro* translated 61kDa protein, all antisera containing polyclonal antibodies of various origin as well as rabbit Ascites fluid containing monoclonal anti-61kDa antibodies could be used to immunoprecipitate specifically precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes - containing the U4/U6 specific 61kDa (hPrp31) protein - of a mixture of predominantly A and B complexes.

3.2.5 Affinity purified anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies efficiently precipitate U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP from HeLa nuclear extract

To test whether the recognized epitopes are accessible in purified samples, we first assayed for immunoprecipitation of U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP.

We immunoaffinity selected human U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP from total snRNP fractions selected via a specific antibody from HeLa cell nuclear extract (18). To this end, H20 fractions highly enriched in total snRNPs (see Materials and Methods) were bound to anti-61kDa antibodies coupled to a matrix. After extensive washing, we specifically eluted target complexes under native conditions by adding excess of cognate peptide and subjected the eluted material to glycerol gradient centrifugation on a linear 10 – 30 % (v/v) glycerol density gradient. Proteins and RNA were recovered and analyzed by SDS-PAGE (Figure 23) or by denaturing PAGE on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel, respectively.

The RNA composition of the gradient fractions revealed equimolar amounts of U4/U6 and U5 snRNAs in fractions 15 to 19, nearly no U2 or U1 snRNA could be detected (data not shown). Protein analysis of the gradient fractions, shown in Figure 23, revealed that almost all 25S tri-snRNP specific proteins comigrated in fractions 15 to 19, in perfect agreement with the U snRNA pattern. Proteins were assigned to known tri-snRNP proteins by comparison to previous experiments (7) and the molecular weight markers.

We conclude, that the 61kDa epitope is accessible by immunoaffinity purified antibodies in the human U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP particle. In addition, immunoaffinity selection followed by glycerol gradient centrifugation allowed for the efficient purification of tri-snRNP particles. We now used this procedure to specifically isolate native, precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes from the mixture of E/A and B complexes obtained by tobramycin affinity selection.

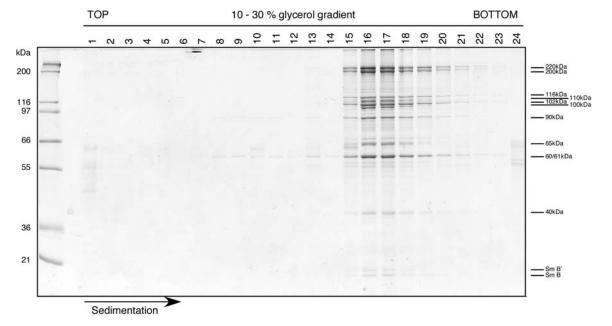


Fig. 23. Characterization of immunoaffinity purified human U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP particles followed by glycerol gradient centrifugation. The 61kDa immunoprecipitate from total snRNPs was subjected to glycerol gradient centrifugation. Coimmunoprecipitated proteins from each fraction were separated by 10 % SDS-PAGE and visualized by Coomassie staining. The identity of the proteins is indicated on the right. The positions of protein molecular weight standards are indicated on the left.

3.2.6 Tobramycin affinity selection of spliceosomal B complex

We finally combined the Tobramycin affinity selection procedure with the immunoaffinity step using an anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibody as outlined above for the 25S U4/U6.U5 trisnRNP. Purification was monitored by assaying of total RNA at each step by denaturing PAGE (Figure 24).

To this end, we first bound tobramycin RNA aptamer tagged MINX pre-mRNA efficiently to tobramycin derivatized Sepharose beads. The interaction was specific since 50 – 60 % of aptamer-tagged pre-mRNA but less than 1.5 % of untagged substrate bound to the matrix under the conditions used. As shown in Figure 19, HeLa cell nuclear extract was added and spliceosomes were allowed to form for 60 minutes. After extensive washing, complexes were eluted under native conditions with an excess of tobramycin. Altogether, between 15 and 20 % of activity with respect to the input was recovered. This material was loaded onto PAS beads bound with polyclonal anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies, incubated for three hours at 4°C, extensively washed and finally eluted under native conditions with excess of cognate peptide. Approximately 2.5 % of the material added to the antibody column could be eluted.

The overall purification of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes by tobramycin affinity-selection coupled with immunoaffinity selection was monitored by assaying the RNA content at each step by denaturing PAGE (Figure 24).

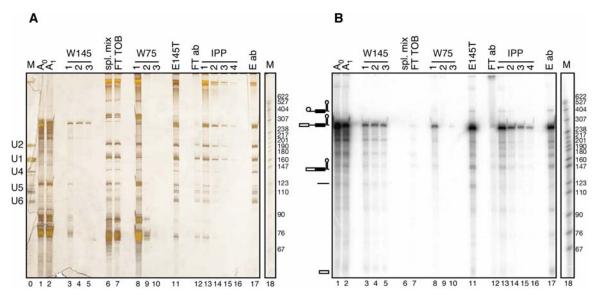


Fig. 24. **Tobramycin affinity selection of B complexes followed by immunoaffinity selection**. RNA was recovered from distinct steps during the purification procedure, separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel and visualized by staining with silver (A) or by autoradiography (B). Lane 0: 2 μl of RNA extracted from total H20 antibody eluate at 250 mM salt; lane 1: 1/500 vol. of RNA input mix A₀; lane 2: 1/500 vol. of unbound RNA A₁; lanes 3 – 5: 1/250 vol. of W145 washes; lane6: 1/3600 vol. of splicing mix; lane 7: 1/3600 vol. of flowthrough Tobramycin beads; lanes 8 – 10: 1/250 vol. of W75 washes; lane 11: 1/250 vol. of Tobramycin eluate (E145T); lane 12: 1/250 vol. of flowthrough -61kDa PAS beads; lanes 13 – 14: 1/60 vol. of IPP washes before pooling reactions; lanes 15 – 16: 1/20 vol. of IPP washes after pooling reactions; lane 17: 1/5 vol. of -61kDa eluate (E ab). The position of the snRNAs is indicated on the left (A). The ³²P-labeled pre-mRNA and splicing intermediates or products were detected by autoradiography (B). The positions of pre-mRNA, splicing intermediates or products are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3' end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) (lane 18) are indicated on the right.

The eluate contained almost exclusively unspliced tobramycin-tagged pre-mRNA and only faint amounts of lariat intermediate but no product (panel B, lane 17). As the 61kDa protein is first incorporated into the spliceosome as part of the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP into the B complex, the eluate is therefore free of H/A complexes which do not contain the U4/U6-61kDa (hPrp31) protein. Indeed, complexes in the eluate contained the full set of snRNAs in nearly stoichiometric amounts, indicating that B complexes had been isolated (panel A, lane 17). As with the MS2 approach, minor amounts of high-molecular-weight RNA were also visible on the gel. Thus, by all criteria, essentially only precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes had been isolated.

In summary, our data demonstrate that by using a combination of tobramycin and immunoaffinity selection, highly pure human B complexes can be obtained and specifically enriched.

3.2.7 Mass spectrometry of spliceosomal B complexes purified by tobramycin affinity selection followed by immunoprecipitation

Having thus a pure B complex preparation which should be independent from that obtained by glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2 affinity selection, we set out to determine its proteome. To this end we fractionated two different B complex preparations of the Tobramycin/61kDa procedure by denaturing PAGE using 1.0 mm thick 10%/13% step SDS-polyacrylamide gels. The Coomassie-stained gels are shown in Figure 25.

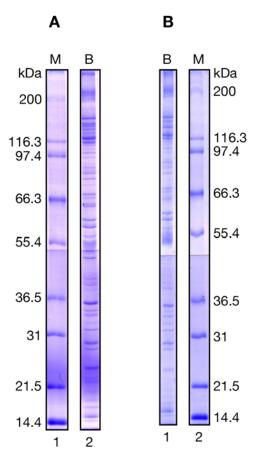


Fig. 25. Protein content of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes purified via a combination of the Tobramycin affinity selection procedure coupled with an immunoaffinity step using anti-61kDa (hPrp31) antibodies. 4.0 pmol (panel A, lane 2) and 4.7 pmol (panel B, lane 1) of Tobramycin affinity selected B complexes followed by immunoaffinity selection (B) were loaded onto 1.5 mm thick 10%/13% step SDS-polyacrylamide gels and subsequently stained with Coomassie. The molecular weights of protein standards (M) are indicated in kDa.

Proteins were recovered from individual bands as well as from space between and the protein inventory was determined as before. Results are summarized next to all other proteomic results in Tables 4 and 5 (TOB/61 #1 and TOB/61 #2), including the number of total sets of peptides detected for each protein. Please note that in contrast to the protein analysis of B complexes purified by glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by

maltose binding protein affinity chromatography where mostly precasted NuPAGE gel systems from Promega were used, we here applied standard Laemmli gels at least twice the size to separate proteins.

Visual comparison of the Coomassie stained protein patterns in Figure 25 shows that the isolation of B complexes by tobramycin affinity selection followed by immunoaffinity purification is highly reproducible.

Proteins detected by two or more independent peptide spectra in two or more purifications with either of the two purification approaches were considered to be associated with high specificity and affinity, they are shown in Table 4. Factors identified only once or proteins considered to be not bona fide B complex proteins are listed in Table 5. Attesting to the purity of our B complexes, most proteins however were detected in all B complex preparations and thus clearly represent B complex components. Furthermore, most of the factors identified only once appear to be present in very low amounts based on the absolute number of peptides for these proteins. Altogether we detected 140 proteins, 116 of which were found in both MS2- and tobramycin-affinity-selected complexes.

We essentially identified the same proteins as with B complexes purified by glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by maltose binding protein affinity chromatography.

For example, we again detected numerous hnRNP and SR proteins (light turquoise) together with components of the cap binding complex (CBC) (lavender), which was shown to be involved in pre-mRNA splicing (63). SR proteins usually are involved in both constitutive and alternative splicing (27, 35, 86, 165, 169), but also play important roles in other stages of RNA metabolism (60).

In addition to the canonical U1 snRNP specific proteins, we also detected two proteins, namely the FF and WW domain containing FBP11 and RRM/PWI containing S164, whose yeast counterparts were shown to be associated with U1 snRNP (B. Seraphin, unpublished data) (light blue). Interestingly, these proteins are not known to be stable components of human U1 snRNPs. However, data indicated that interactions between SF1, FBP11 and U1 snRNP bridge the 5' splice site and the branch region in the E complex (1, 110).

Other proteins which were identified only in TOB/61K B complexes and absent in the MS2 B complexes include DNAJC6, SRp20, SC35, hTra-2 alpha, FLJ10154, HSP70, MEP50, PRMT5 and Y14.

Vice versa, proteins CGI-79, RBM4, RBM7, NF45, hPrp2, PPIL4, hPrp17, NFAR, hnRNP A0, hnRNP A/B or DDX3 were not found in TOB/61K complexes compared to particles prepared by the alternative strategy.

These differences in protein composition are likely due to differences in the two purification methods employed, which may lead to the loss of a specific set of proteins in each case. Alternatively, as they were not observed in both affinity-selected B complex

preparations, they might represent contaminants. However, most of the proteins identified solely in the MS2 or tobramycin affinity-selected B complexes have been shown previously (i) to participate in pre-mRNA splicing and/or (ii) to be associated with spliceosomal complexes, argueing that most are bona fide spliceosomal proteins.

Taken together, MS analysis of B complexes purified either by MS2 or tobramycin affinity selection revealed an almost identical protein composition. This shows that any of our two approaches of purifying precatalytic B complexes yields highly purified precatalytic B complexes.

3.3 Purification of spliceosomes in the presence of NIPP1

3.3.1 Purification of spliceosomal intermediate complexes by dominant negative protein variants

We previously purified precatalytic spliceosomal B complex after kinetic control of the splicing reactions. However, this approach is not feasible for purification of later assembly stages due to the fast kinetics of activation and the two catalytic steps of splicing. Therefore, in a third series of experiments I tried to obtain stalled spliceosomes or stage specifically trapped spliceosomes by a complete different approach. This approach involved the exploitation of a dominant negative phenotype observed for the spliceosomal protein NIPP1 (negative inhibitor of protein phosphatase 1).

Other methods are also suited to purify a distinct population of spliceosomal complexes and to study the importants of certain factors or protein interactions necessary for pre-mRNA splicing. For example, peptide inhibitors were used to block specific protein-protein interactions to investigate the role of this interaction during pre-mRNA splicing (3, 55), in addition, a nontoxic derivative of the small molecule rapamycin was used to control splicing (53). Furthermore, morpholino oligomers complementary to the branch-site recognition elements of U2 or U12 snRNA were applied to specifically suppress the respective spliceosomal machinery (97), whereas several small chemicals were successfully applied to manipulate the regulation of alternative splicing (101). Platinum analogs were shown to specifically block spliceosome assembly (122), boric acid can reversibly inhibit the second step of splicing (129) and a zinc chelating agent also stalls spliceosome assembly between catalytic step I and II (130). Another study showed that Indole derivatives can prevent the formation of spliceosomes at a very early stage (135). Also diospyrin derivatives added to HeLa cell nuclear extract prior to splicing turned out to be efficient means to stall spliceosome assembly and purify particles (146).

Having established very mild conditions for the purification of large amounts of native spliceosomal complexes in a very concentrated form in solution allowed us to check the feasibility of trapping spliceosomes in an intermediate stage by adding dominant negative protein variants to nuclear extract prior to purification of complexes. The resulting complex could then be purified under the exact same mild conditions. Preliminary experiments from other labs, in particular from the Bollen lab at the University of Leuven in Belgium, indicated that a negative regulator of a phosphatase might be a potential candidate to test this possibility *in vitro*. The protein of interest was NIPP1, whose domain structure is schematically shown in figure 26.

Experiments *in vitro* suggested that NIPP1 isolated from bovine thymus gets i.e., phosphorylated by protein kinase A (PKA) both on Serines 178 and 199 as well as on Threonine residue 161 and Serine residue 204 by protein kinase CK2 (157). Data implied

that phosphorylation decreases the inhibitory potency of free NIPP1 due to a decrease in the affinity to Protein phosphatase 1 (PPP1CA), thereby preventing reassociation of PPP1CA with NIPP1 (11, 151) following dissociation. PPP1CA is one of the major serine/threonine-specific protein phosphatases of eukaryotic cells.

Later it was shown that NIPP1 shows a speckled nucleoplasmic distribution and colocalizes with pre-mRNA splicing factors, such as Sm proteins, U1A, U2AF65 and SR proteins (150) as well as CDC5 (20). Furthermore, nuclear extracts depleted of NIPP1 reveal decreased pre-mRNA splicing activity *in vitro* compared to a control (150). Another hint that NIPP1 might be involved in pre-mRNA splicing stemmed from the finding that the Forkhead-associated (FHA) protein interaction domain interacts with the hPrp19/CDC5 complex component CDC5 (20), and only if CDC5 was phosphorylated, and with a TP dipeptide-rich, phosphorylated fragment of U2 SF3b 155 kDa (21). More specifically, both U2 SF3b 155 kDa and CDC5 compete for the same binding site (21). In addition, NIPP1 interacts with the protein Ser/Thr kinase MELK (maternal embryonic leucine zipper kinase), a potent inhibitor

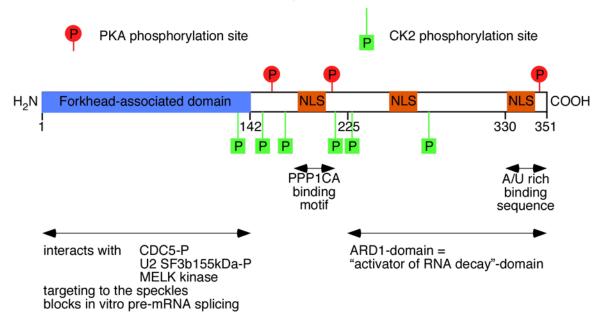


Fig. 26. Schematic representation of the domains of NIPP1. The domain structure of the 39kDa NIPP1 (negative inhibitor of protein phosphatase 1) is shown from the N-terminus (H_2N) to the C-terminus (COOH). Phosphorylation sites of Protein kinase A are shown in red, phosphorylation sites of Cyclin dependent kinase 2 are depicted in green. The N-terminus comprises a FHA (Forkhead-associated) domain within aa 1 – 142, which interacts with phosphorylated CDC5 and U2 SF3b 155kDa, as well as MELK kinase. In addition, targeting to the speckles depends on this domain, which was also shown to block pre-mRNA splicing *in vitro*. The acidic central third of the protein contains the binding motif for protein phosphatase 1 (PPP1CA). Amino acids 225 to 351 comprise the ARD1 (activator of RNA decay) domain and a lysine-rich A/U rich binding sequence from aa 330 – 351. Nuclear localization signals (NLSs) are indicated by orange boxes. Please note that the drawing is not to scale.

of an early step of spliceosome assembly in nuclear extracts (156). Interestingly, the FHA domain of NIPP1 blocks pre-mRNA splicing, indicating that NIPP1 either targets CDC5 or

another associated protein for dephosphorylation by PPP1CA or serves as an anchor for both PPP1CA and CDC5 (20). In addition, NIPP1 displays RNA-binding properties via a lysine-rich motif in the C-terminus, it binds preferentially U-rich sequences (64, 68). RNA binding is blocked by antibodies directed against the COOH terminus of NIPP1, but is not affected by phosphorylation. Data indicate that NIPP1 might function in targeting PPP1CA to RNA since binding of NIPP1 to RNA and PPP1CA are not mutually exclusive (64). In fact, binding of NIPP1 to RNA reveals protein phosphatase activity of PPP1CA as does phosphorylation of NIPP1 itself. Finally it was demonstrated that NIPP1 is a pre-mRNA splicing factor involved in a late step of spliceosome assembly (10). This function of NIPP1 is unrelated to its ability to bind PPP1CA or RNA, indicating that NIPP1 can act independently as a splicing factor and as a protein phosphatase regulator. Dominant negative mutants of NIPP1 such as the FHA domain, NIPP1 [1 - 224] or NIPP1 [1 - 311] block spliceosome assembly at the transition from the B to the C complex (10). In collaboration with Prof. Dr. M. Bollen from the University of Leuven in Belgium we tested the feasibility of trapping/stalling spliceosomes in intermediate assembly stages using NIPP1 and tried to characterize them on the level of protein composition and structure.

3.3.2 MS2 affinity selection of NIPP1 stalled spliceosomal B complex

We now assayed whether the dominant negative NIPP1 mutant has any effect on splicing in our system. To this end, we preincubated HeLa cell nuclear extract with increasing amounts of recombinant dominant negative NIPP1 [1 - 311] mutant as indicated above each lane in Figure 27 before addition of MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA (preincubated with a 20-fold molar excess of recombinant MS2-MBP fusion protein). The mix was incubated from 0 to 90 minutes under splicing conditions. RNA was recovered and resulting splicing intermediates/products were separated by denaturing PAGE (Figure 27). Controls with either H_2O (lanes 1 - 7) or protein storage buffer (buffer) (lanes 30 - 36) showed no detectable effect on pre-mRNA splicing. In contrast, addition of increasing amounts of NIPP1 [1 - 311] dominant negative mutant protein ranging in final concentrations from 2.5 μ M to 10 μ M inhibited splicing activity in a dose dependent manner. No remaining splicing activity could be detected in the presence of 10 μ M of NIPP1 [1 - 311] (lanes 22 - 28).

In parallel, we assayed the effect of NIPP1 [1-311] on spliceosomal complex formation on MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA in HeLa cell nuclear extract incubated under splicing conditions in the presence or absence of 10 μ M of NIPP1 [1-311] dominant negative mutant protein (Figure 28). A and B complexes appeared in both cases first after 5 minutes. In the absence of NIPP1, spliceosomal A complexes were quantitatively converted to B complexes, which themselves efficiently were turned into C complexes, as

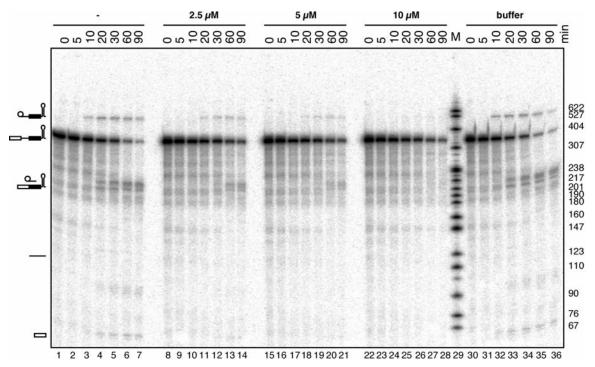


Fig. 27. In vitro splicing kinetics of ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA in the presence of increasing concentrations of NIPP1 [1 – 311] protein. HeLa nuclear extract was preincubated for 10 min at 30°C in the presence of no (lanes 1 – 7), 2.5 μM (lanes 8 – 14), 5 μM (lanes 15 – 21), 10 μM (lanes 22 – 28) or respective buffer (lanes 30 – 36) prior to adding ³²P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA. Splicing was performed in HeLa nuclear extract for 0 to 90 minutes as indicated above each lane. RNA was recovered and separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel. The ³²P-labeled pre-mRNA and splicing intermediates or products were detected by autoradiography, and their positions are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3′ end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) (lane 29) are indicated on the right. The NIPP1 [1 – 311] mutant was kindly provided by Dr. Monique Beullens and Prof. Mathieu Bollen, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Belgium.

evidenced by disappearing B complexes (lanes 11 - 19). In contrast, in the presence of 10μ M of NIPP1 [1 - 311] dominant negative mutant, both A and B complexes did not form with the same efficiency as in the absence of NIPP1 (lanes 2 - 10). Furthermore, B complexes remained stable over a prolonged period of time and were not converted into later spliceosomal complexes, indicating that NIPP1 functions at a step later than B complex formation.

Thus, NIPP1 [1 - 311] could be used to obtain stalled B complexes. Therefore, the large scale purification of NIPP1 B complexes was performed in order to learn about its protein content. This, in turn should allow us to place the NIPP1 B complex in the spliceosome assembly pathway by comparison to the other B complex proteome.

NIPP1 stalled B complexes were purified exactly as described for the purification of precatalytic B complexes at 150 mM salt, except that the splicing mix was preincubated with 10 μ M of NIPP1 [1 - 311] prior to addition of MINX pre-mRNA substrate. Spliceosomal complexes were allowed to form for 8 minutes and immediately separated by size on a

linear 10 - 30% glycerol gradient. B complexes in the 40S region of the gradient were further purified by MS2 selection.

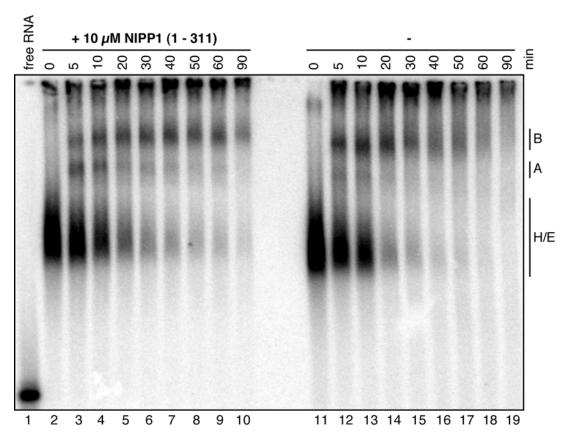


Fig. 28. In vitro spliceosomal complex assembly on 32 P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX premRNA in the presence and absence of NIPP1 (1 – 311) dominant negative mutant protein. The time course of splicing reactions was monitored by analysing spliceosome assembly by native gel electrophoresis. Splicing was performed in HeLa cell nuclear extract preincubated in the presence (lanes 2 – 10) or absence (lanes 11 – 19) of 10 μ M of NIPP1 (1 – 311) dominant negative mutant protein for 0 to 90 minutes as indicated above each lane. Complexes were separated on a native 2 % low melting point agarose (Invitrogen) gel. The bands corresponding to the H/E, A and B complexes are indicated on the right. Lane 1: free 32 P-labeled MS2-tagged MINX pre-mRNA.

The eluate contained exclusively unspliced MS2-tagged pre-mRNA and no splicing intermediates or products (Figure 29, panel B, lane 24). Complexes in the eluate contained the full set of snRNAs, however, U1 snRNA is underrepresented (panel A, lane 24). This finding indicates that a portion of purified complexes started activation and are therefore not in a precatalytic state any more.

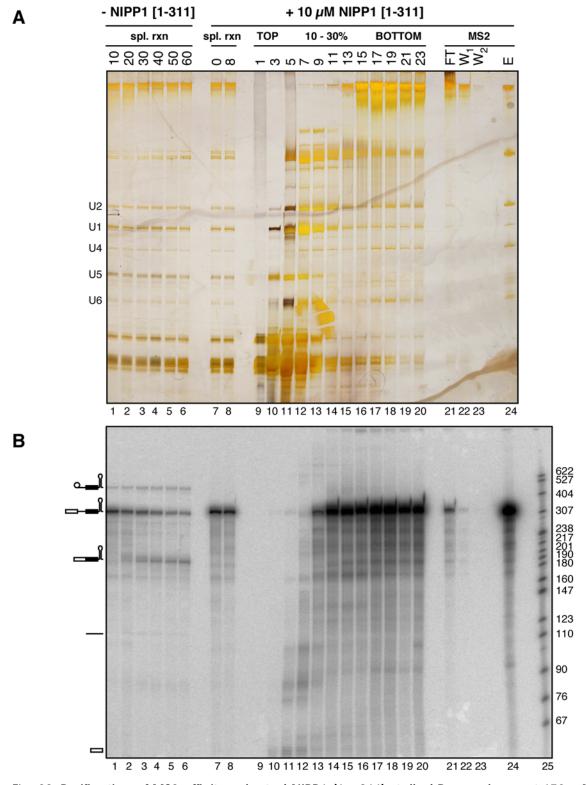


Fig. 29. Purification of MS2 affinity-selected NIPP1 (1 – 311) stalled B complexes at 150 mM salt. (A) RNA was recovered from distinct steps during the purification procedure, separated on an 8.3 M urea-9.6 % polyacrylamide gel and visualized by staining with silver. As control reactions, splicing was performed in HeLa cell nuclear extract for 0 to 60 min as indicated above each lane (lanes 1 – 6) in the absence of NIPP1 (1 – 311). Lanes 7 – 8: 1/720 vol. of the splicing reaction mix incubated for 0 and 8 minutes in the presence of 10 μ M of NIPP1 (1 – 311); lanes 9 – 20: 1/30 vol. of odd 10 – 30% linear glycerol gradient fractions after centrifugation for 16 h at 80000 × g in a Sorvall TST41.14 rotor and subsequent fractionation from TOP to BOTTOM; lane 21: 1/120 vol. flowthrough after

binding of pooled NIPP1 stalled B complex peak gradient fractions to amylose beads (NEB); lanes 22 - 23: 1/5 vol. washes at the beginning and at the end of 25 column volumes of washing buffer; lane 24: RNA recovered from the last elution fraction after adding maltose to the amylose beads. The position of the snRNAs is indicated on the left. (B) The ³²P-labeled pre-mRNA and splicing intermediates or products were detected by autoradiography. The positions of pre-mRNA, splicing intermediates or products are indicated on the left. The lengths (in base pairs) of a size marker (3'end-labeled Mspl cleaved pBR322) (NEB) (lane 38) are indicated on the right.

3.3.3 MS of MS2 affinity purified spliceosomal complexes stalled with NIPP1 (1 – 311)

To get an idea which proteins are present or absent compared to B complexes purified after 8 min of incubation in the absence of NIPP1 [1 - 311], we subsequently determined the protein composition of B complexes trapped with NIPP1 [1 - 311].

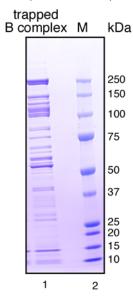


Fig. 30. Protein content of MS2 selected, NIPP1 [1 – 311] trapped spliceosomal complexes isolated under 150 mM salt conditions. 4.5 pmol (as judged by the activity of nucleic acid in the sample) of MS2 affinity purified, NIPP1 [1 – 311] trapped spliceosomal complexes (lane 1) were loaded onto a 1.5 mm thick precasted 4 –12 % NuPAGE Bis-Tris gel (Invitrogen) and subsequently stained with Coomassie. The molecular weights of protein standards from BIORAD (lane 2) are indicated on the right in kDa.

Proteins were fractionated by denaturing PAGE on 4 – 12 % Bis-Tris gels (Invitrogen). Figure 30 shows the proteins as visualized by Coomassie staining. Proteins were again identified by liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS), and their presence (indicated by the absolute number of peptides sequenced in each preparation) is summarized in Tables 4 and 5 (column denoted 8' NIPP1).

Compared to B complexes isolated under standard conditions in the absence of a dominant negative protein variant such as NIPP1 [1 - 311], we identified almost the same protein composition but with some significant differences.

As corroborated by the underrepresented U1 snRNA in the purified complex, both U1 snRNP specific (U1-C and U1-A) and U1 snRNP associated proteins (FBP11, S164) were

missing, the exception being U1-70kDa protein. Furthermore, we identified significantly less of the hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins, despite the strong presence of proteins of the 14S hPrp19/CDC5 complex (red boxed proteins in Tables 4 and 5). No RES complex components and only a minor fraction of non-snRNP proteins specifically associated with B-like complexes.

It remains to be determined whether the absence of these proteins is a direct or an indirect effect of the presence of NIPP1 [1 – 311]. BAU1 complexes purified under stringent conditions in the presence of Heparin also lacked most hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins, but in addition also almost all hPrp19/CDC5 core components (91). In this study it was demonstrated that upon depletion of CDC5/AD002 and its associated proteins, B complex formation is not affected. Instead, the majority of spliceosomes had not undergone activation and pre-mRNA splicing is blocked prior to step I (91). We speculate that full length NIPP1 either is necessary to regulate the activity and/or the substrate specificity of phosphatases. Alternatively it may be acting as a platform to recruit and/or stabilize the association of other spliceosomal factors.

We conclude that stable association of full length NIPP1 is necessary at some stage between formation of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes and activation of the spliceosome.

Surprisingly, we did not detect more C complex specific or 1st step splicing factors when compared to standard B complexes purified after 8 min of incubation in HeLa cell nuclear extract. It therefore would be interesting whether over time we can drive more activity into NIPP1 [1 – 311] trapped spliceosomes. However, this is difficult, since the B complex stability/concentration is compromised after prolonged incubation times. In particular we are interested in the potential recruitment of later spliceosomal factors. These experiments are currently in progress.

3.4 Electron microscopy of spliceosomal complexes

3.4.1 Structure analysis of spliceosomal complexes by electron microscopy

Up to now, no high resolution structure for any snRNP or spliceosomal complex is available. Single-particle cryo-electron microscopy is highly suited to get insight into the three-dimensional (3D) structure of large ribonucleoparticles at low resolution. Indeed, several snRNPs were studied by EM (138), in particular the U1 snRNP particle (137), a subcomplex of 17S U2 snRNP, namely the multiprotein subunit SF3b (48), the U11/U12 disnRNP (47), the U5 snRNP, U4/U6 di-snRNP and the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP particle (120). In addition, spliceosomal complexes were the object of intense studies as well, such as the spliceosomal C complex (71, 72) and a B like complex (BΔU1) (19), both purified under stringent conditions in the presence of heparin. In unrelated studies, large 200S tetrameric particles termed supraspliceosomes were isolated from HeLa cell nuclear extract and studied by cryo-EM (5). However, the exact protein composition of supraspliceosomes is still unknown.

Here, for the first time we investigated the EM structure of a spliceosomal particle, the precatalytic B complex, isolated under very gentle conditions excluding the use of heparin. In the course of these studies we succeeded in dramatically increasing the image quality of these particles to an unprecedented level.

The specimen preparation procedure itself for EM analysis is very critical and has to be optimized for each individual particle. We prepared our samples essentially as described (36). It is worth noting that particles were gently fixed during glycerol gradient centrifugation with buffer solution containing Glutaraldehyde. Electron microscopic raw images were recorded, followed by extracting individual particle images by applying semi-automated software. Subsequently, images were processed with Imagic-5. Further processing included an alignment procedure, multivariate statistical analysis and classification (see Materials and Methods). Two-dimensional (2D) class averages were based on 15 – 20 individual molecular images to improve the signal to noise ratio.

3.4.2 Electron microscopy of purified native B complex

EM analysis was performed by Daniel Boehringer, Monika Golas and Björn Sander in Holger Stark's group essentially as described in Deckert et al., 2006 (36). Briefly, we negatively stained our purified, Glutaraldehyde fixed complexes with uranyl formate and analyzed the particles by electron microscopy (EM). A typical EM raw image of the B complex shows monodisperse particles of similar sizes (Figure 31, panel B). The particles appear rhombic with a maximum dimension of 420 Å (see Figure). In comparison to images obtained with the heparin-treated BΔU1 complex (19, 91) (figure 31, panel A),

several significant improvements can already be detected at the level of the raw electron microscopic image. Smaller particles that may represent dissociation products of the B complex cannot be detected, ensuring thus that subsequent image analysis is indeed only performed with an intact spliceosome, rather than one or more breakdown products. Additionally, the concentration of particles was more than doubled, and the staining appears homogeneous, which facilitated automatized image analysis. A total of 7,500 molecular images were subjected to image processing. Characteristic two-dimensional averages of the spliceosomal B complex were obtained by averaging 20 individual images after "reference-free" image alignment, multivariate statistical analysis (MSA), and classification (Figure 31, panel C). The most frequent class averages (the first

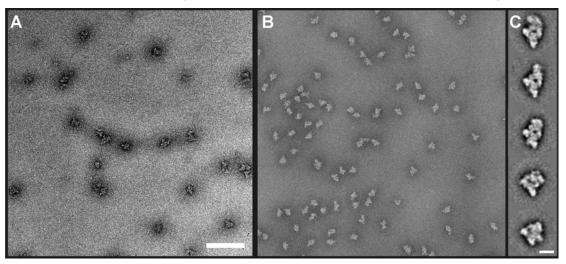


Fig. 31. **EM of the native spliceosomal B complex**. (A) CCD image of negatively stained complex B Δ U1. Particles were purified as previously described (19), adsorbed onto a carbon film, and sandwiched beneath another carbon film in 2 % (w/v) uranyl formate. The images were taken at a magnification of \times 27500 under low-dose conditions. Bar, 1500 Å. (B) CCD image of negatively stained complex B. Particles were adsorbed onto a carbon film and sandwiched beneath another carbon film in 2 % (w/v) uranyl formate. The images were taken at a magnification of \times 122000 under low-dose conditions. (C) A gallery of individual class averages of the native B complex obtained by averaging around 20 individual raw images. Bar, 200 Å. The figure is published in Deckert et al., 2006 (36).

three from the top in Figure 31, panel C) show a central density surrounded by four peripheral density elements. The central density and the three peripheral density elements in the lower part of the image are arranged in a triangular shape of similar size in these class averages. The shape and position of the fourth density in the upper part of the images is different. The size and shape of the lower part of the image are reminiscent of the projection of the triangular body of the BAU1 complex, which was isolated under stringent conditions. The density in the upper part of the image corresponds to the head density of the previously described BAU1 complex. Despite being structurally still better defined than the BAU1 complex, the head region of the MS2 affinity-purified B complexes displays conformational heterogeneity. However, due to improved structural definition of

the entire complex, the head density of the native complex clearly reveals more fine structural details in the class averages compared to the BAU1 complex and appears to be larger. On the whole, this is consistent with the fact that the B complex contains significantly more proteins than the BAU1 complex.

EM analysis of the NIPP1 [1-311] stalled B complexes (see above) did not reveal any significant difference on a structural level at this low resolution (see Figure 32).

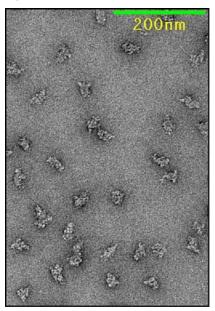


Fig. 32. EM of native spliceosomal complexes after 8 minutes of incubation in HeLa nuclear extract in the presence of 10 μ M of NIPP1 (1 – 311). CCD image of negatively stained complexes of spliceosomes assembled for 8 minutes under splicing conditions in HeLa nuclear extract in the presence of 10 μ M of NIPP1 (1 – 311). Particles were adsorbed onto a carbon film, and sandwiched beneath another carbon film in 2 % (wt/vol) uranyl formate (48). The images were taken at a microscope magnification of × 88000 at room temperature. Bar, 2000 Å.

It was not possible to assign a certain domain in native B complexes to U1 snRNP due to the lack of this subdomain in NIPP1 [1 - 311] trapped complexes. The resolution of preliminary 3D structures is too low to allow such conclusions. One challenge in the future will be to define purification strategies to get B complex preparations from which the protein content and structure can be determined. However, this is presently difficult since the Glutaraldehyde fixation, which is essential for EM analysis is incompatible with present day proteomic analysis.

4. Discussion

4.1 Purification of precatalytic B complexes using two independent approaches

The major aim of this study was to establish strategies for the purification of precatalytic spliceosomal B complex under native conditions. The methods should allow for large-scale preparation of B complexes suitable for proteomic, functional and structural studies. To this end I extensively modified and extended existing purification methods and finally established two independent affinity selection methods.

One approach uses glycerol gradient centrifugation followed by MS2-based affinity selection (Figure 5), whereas the other one makes use of the tobramycin affinity selection coupled with immunoaffinity purification (Figure 19). Common to both methods is the principle of kinetic control of B complex formation to minimize the assembly of later spliceosomes and tagging the pre-mRNA substrate with RNA aptamers for specific affinity selection steps.

Complexes isolated by both methods contained nearly stoichiometric amounts of unspliced pre-mRNA, U1, U2, U4, U5, and U6 snRNA, consistent with their designation as precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes (Figures 11 and 24). MS2 affinity-purified B complexes were shown to be functional, catalyzing splicing in nuclear extract depleted of one or more of the spliceosomal snRNPs (Figure 13). Subsequent characterization of the protein composition of both B complex preparations (Tables 4 and 5) and EM studies of the MS2 affinity purified complexes (Figure 31) revealed new insights into the structural rearrangements and the dynamics of protein recruitment and release during spliceosome assembly.

Determining the protein composition of precatalytic B complexes purified by the two independent approaches several times allowed us to statistically evaluate the presence of protein factors in purified B complexes. Factors, which were detected either with both purification strategies or multiple times with one strategy were considered as bona fide B complex components (Table 4). In contrast, proteins which were identified only once were considered as non-B complex components, and therefore, rather as contaminants (Table 5).

4.2 Determining the stoichiometry of certain proteins within different spliceosomal complexes is a major task in the future

Mass spectrometry is principally suited to both determine the full set of proteins within a complex mixture and also to quantify the relative and absolute abundance of certain proteins present in one mixture compared with another. However, numerous experimental

details might contribute to the loss of proteins in the course of the purification procedure and preparation of the samples for mass spectrometry analysis itself.

Several parameters influence the degree of protein coverage in MS analysis. These are the efficient fractionation of the peptide mixture by liquid chromatography, the complexity of the protein mixture per se, the abundance of the protein of lowest detectability and the ratio of the most versus the least abundant proteins (34). The last parameter touches on the problem of mass spectrometers to detect a very low abundance signal if a very high abundance signal is also present. In addition, another fundamental issue in proteomics is the problem posed by the enzymatic digestion with a single protease (as performed in this study), which is likely to miss proteins regardless of other aspects of the experiment. In principle, the sensitivity of the MS analysis can be increased by extensive fractionation, however, both more measurement time and increased sample consumption are the costs of this approach.

Assuming that we detected and identified the complete inventory of factors associated with B complexes in this study, how is the relative stoichiometry of certain proteins compared with other spliceosomal complexes?

In our analysis of the protein inventory of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes we filtered both the absolute number of peptides sequenced for a particular protein (Tables 4 and 5) as well as the number of unique peptides (data not shown). These numbers might help to get a rough idea about the abundance of a factor in one complex with respect to the other. However, since there is no clear correlation between the molecular weight of a protein and the number of peptides identified, this information does not allow to determine the relative stoichiometry of the proteins in question. Only with respect to factors present in both complexes revealing the same number of peptides, a relative estimation might be eligible.

Thus, a major task that lies ahead will be to determine the relative and/or absolute quantities of the proteins or only subsets thereof within the different spliceosomal complexes. To gain knowledge about this important aspect of the composition of spliceosomal complexes, different approaches seem feasible, for example (i) quantitative Western Blotting, (ii) two-dimensional (2D) fluorescence difference gel electrophoresis (37), or (iii) stable isotope labeling by amino acids in cell culture (SILAC) followed by nano-LC MS/MS analysis (34, 108).

4.3 A number of proteins were detected only once in our purifications

Directly related to the question of stoichiometry is the fact that we detected a number of proteins only once in all our B complex preparations. These are all listed in Table 5. The peptide coverage of most of these proteins was very low. An in depth survey of the

literature revealed that most of these proteins have not been associated with splicing before. Table 5 includes all proteins which were found more than once but with a very low peptide number and whose main function is known to be in other processes such as nonsense-mediated mRNA decay or mRNA degradation in general.

Among others, we detected RNA binding proteins (RBMXL1, RBM14, MGC10433, IGF2BP3 or CIRP), peptidyl-prolyl isomerases (PPIG), factors involved in transcription regulation (PROX1 or BCLAF1), kinases (SRPK1, Nm23 or CRKRS), DEAD-H box proteins (DDX21 or DDX20) and factors containing SR-rich regions such as RBBP6.

It remains to be determined whether these factors are bona fide B complex proteins or unspecific contaminants. Are they highly underrepresented in HeLa cell nuclear extract or present in high amounts but associated with spliceosomes only transiently with low affinity and therefore lost upon complex purification? Are they necessary for splicing activation and/or catalysis per se or involved in kinetic control of the two transesterification reactions? Alternatively these proteins may be binding platforms for subsequent recruitment of other factors needed at later stages. We also cannot exclude that these proteins only appear to be substoichiometric, because they are difficult to be detected by MS. It also might be possible that these are factors needed at later spliceosome assembly stages, which could be present as contaminants in our B complex preparations. It remains to be investigated whether these will become more abundant in activated spliceosomes or C complexes purified under comparable native conditions.

A number of unrelated experimental approaches could be used to investigate the function of these proteins. RNAi mediated knockdown experiments or *in vivo* localization studies by immunofluorescence of individual factors could reveal potential roles of these low abundance factors in pre-mRNA splicing. Furthermore, pull-down experiments using mono- or polyclonal antibodies might also demonstrate their involvement in splicing.

4.4 MS2 and tobramycin affinity-purified B complexes are highly pure

A number of observations attest to the high purity of the B complexes that we have isolated: (a) Our purified B complexes were not contaminated with post-second step spliceosomal/mRNP complexes as no spliced mRNA was detected (Figures 11 and 24). (b) Only faint amounts of splicing intermediates (less than 2 % of total pre-mRNA) were detected in our purified complexes, indicating that greater than 98 % of the B complexes are precatalytic. (c) The presence of stoichiometric amounts of both the U4 and U1 snRNAs further suggests that these complexes had not undergone catalytic activation (Figures 11 and 24). (d) Most second-step factors were essentially not detected or at least highly underrepresented compared to other splicing factors, suggesting that these proteins are recruited at a later stage (Table 4). These would include Prp16, Prp17, Prp18,

Prp22, Slu7 and Prp8. Based on different protein and ATP requirements, the second step of splicing can be divided into several stages. Available data demonstrate that following the first transesterification reaction, the RNA helicase Prp16 catalyzes an ATP-dependent rearrangement of the spliceosome (123, 124). Also Prp17 appears to act during the second step of splicing before or concomitant with an ATP-dependent reaction (70), its exact function, however, remains to be determined. Splicing factors Slu7, Prp18 and Prp22 can only associate with spliceosomes following these rearrangements (65). Prp22 finally catalyzes an ATP-dependent conformational change which results in release of the mRNA (31). (e) Purified MS2 affinity-selected complexes appeared structurally highly homogeneous after examination in the electron microscope and subsequent image reconstruction, consistent with the idea that they consist predominantly of spliceosomes at a single assembly stage (Figure 31). (f) A factor required for activation, namely hPrp2, was detected in purified precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes. In yeast, this protein was shown to be an RNA-dependent ATPase (78) that activates the spliceosome before the first step of catalysis (131) and directly binds to the pre-mRNA substrate (148). In addition, Prp2 was the first DEAD/H box splicing factor whose interaction partner, namely Spp2p (=suppressor of Prp2), was identified. Consistent with the requirement of Prp2 prior to catalysis, Spp2p is required after spliceosome assembly but prior to the first transesterification reaction (115). Assuming a conserved role of the human homologue of Prp2p, the presence of this protein in precatalytic B complexes is in agreement with these data. (g) Structure analysis by electron microscopy further reveals a significant difference of purified precatalytic B complexes compared to earlier A complex (N. Behzadnia, M.M. Golas, K. Hartmuth, B. Sander, B. Kastner, J. Deckert, P. Dube, C.L. Will, H. Urlaub, H. Stark, R. Lührmann, manuscript submitted) and later stages of spliceosome assembly (19, 72).

4.5 Members of the exon junction complex are recruited after B complex formation

During pre-mRNA splicing, a complex of proteins (designated the exon junction complex, EJC) is deposited ca. 20 nucleotides upstream of exon-exon junctions (reviewed in 142). This complex consists of a tetrameric core containing elF4AllI, Magoh, Y14, and MLN51 and at least 12 additional proteins that include, among others, Pinin and SRm160 (143). At present the assembly pathway of the EJC during splicing is poorly understood. Most EJC-associated proteins were not found in our affinity-purified B complexes, consistent with the idea that they interact with the pre-mRNA at later stages of splicing. Exceptions included Y14, UAP56, Pinin, Acinus, SRm160, and elF4AllI. However, only a relatively low number of peptides was identified for these proteins (Table 4). Thus, these proteins are highly underrepresented in our purified complexes. SRm160 and Pinin have been shown

additionally to function in pre-mRNA splicing per se (44, 159). Thus, these proteins might associate with the spliceosome at a much earlier stage, independent of other components of the EJC complex. Previous studies indicated that the heparin-resistant (i.e. stable) association of most EJC factors occurs first at the time of catalytic activation or C complex formation (71, 88). The further isolation of native B* and C spliceosomal complexes in the absence of heparin should reveal the precise stage at which individual EJC and step II factors associate with the pre-mRNA during splicing. Indeed, preliminary experiments in our department indicate that members of the EJC complex are stably associated at the stage of C complex formation (S. Bessonov, personal communication). Native C complexes isolated under gentle conditions contained high amounts of EJC components compared to our precatalytic B complex as judged by the absolute number of peptides sequenced for this subcomplex.

4.6 A large number of B complex proteins are lost upon treatment with heparin

The complex set of proteins found associated with the spliceosomal B complex may not only be required for splicing on its own. Splicing is known to be highly coupled to transcription, pre-mRNA modification, export, translation and stability (93) and some of the B complex proteins found may be involved in any of these processes. Compared to B complexes previously isolated by immunoaffinity purification followed by glycerol gradient centrifugation under stringent conditions (i.e., in the presence of heparin; designated BAU1) (91), the purified B complexes analyzed here contain considerably more proteins (Tables 4 and 5). This indicates that a large number of proteins that associate with the B complex are not stably bound; that is, their association does not withstand heparin treatment. These include, among others, most of the SR and hnRNP proteins and nearly all components of the core complex and of the hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins.

RNA-binding proteins and hnRNP proteins are known to be involved in pre-mRNA processing, transcriptional regulation, splicing, transport, subcellular localization, nuclear export, translation and stability of mRNAs (40), and they mark exon-exon junctions. Generally they package RNA into compact RNP particles via their RRM (RNA recognition motif) motifs. It is unclear why we observed heterogeneity among hnRNP factors detected in our B complex preparations compared to bona fide snRNP proteins. However, association of hnRNP proteins to pre-mRNA and/or mRNA is probably highly dynamic by itself.

In contrast, those proteins that are present in both complexes – such as all 17S U2 snRNP core proteins, nearly all tri-snRNP proteins (excluding U5 100kDa, LSm2/LSm6, and the tri-snRNP specific 65kDa protein), and some 25 non-snRNP proteins – represent more stably

integrated B complex components. As less stringent conditions were used in this study, proteins that were detected in Bau1 but not in the MS2 or tobramycin affinity-selected B complexes likely represent either nonspliceosomal contaminants (e.g., Ncor1, Npat, or TBLR1 which have not been detected in any other MS study of spliceosome-associated proteins) or are potentially components of B*/C spliceosomal complexes that may be present in low amounts in the Bau1 preparations. Thus, a comparison of the proteomes of B complexes isolated at 150 mM either in the presence or absence of heparin provides useful information about the strength of association of B complex components identified in this study.

4.7 The vast majority of A complex proteins are also present in the B complex

As both complexes, A and B, respectively, were isolated under very similar conditions, a meaningful comparison of the proteome of the B complexes isolated here using the Tobramycin affinity selection procedure coupled with immunoaffinity selection, with that of the previously described A complex can be made (56). Like the spliceosomal A complex, the human B complex contains the U1 snRNP specific proteins, U1 70kDa, U1 A, and U1 C, and all core 17S U2 snRNP proteins (SF3a, SF3b, U2 A' and U2 B'') (Table 4). Several U2-associated proteins that copurified with human 17S U2 snRNPs (e.g. hPrp43, SPF45, and SPF30) (164) were present in both the A and B complexes. In contrast, the U2-and A complex-associated, DEAD-box protein hPrp5 was notably absent in all B complex preparations. Thus, it appears to be only transiently associated with the pre-mRNA prior to B complex formation. Prp5 plays an important role in bridging the U1 and U2 snRNPs within the A complex, and its absence in the B complex is consistent with the idea that its activity or presence is only required for early spliceosome assembly events (167).

Interestingly, the early splicing factors U2AF35 and U2AF65 were also present in the B complex, indicating that they remain associated at least until this stage of spliceosome assembly; previous studies with purified spliceosomes had suggested that both U2AF subunits are largely lost already during the transition from the E to A complex (9). A very similar, but not identical, set of SR and hnRNP proteins was found in both the A and B complexes. Likewise, most of the other non-snRNP factors found in the A complex were also present in our B complexes, with the exception of BUB3, MGC2803, FLJ10839, SF1, tat SF1, E1B-APS, SMC1/2, and FLJ21007. The apparent loss of the latter proteins is a first indication that they associate solely with early spliceosomal complexes and function prior to B complex formation.

4.8 A large number of proteins, including the hPrp19/CDC5 complex, are recruited during B complex formation

A comparison of the proteomes of the A and B complexes isolated under low-stringency conditions indicates that a large number of proteins are recruited to the pre-mRNA during B complex formation. As expected, essentially all proteins of the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP, which is recruited during B complex formation, were detected in the MS2 and tobramycin affinity-selected B complexes. Exceptions include only those proteins that are typically difficult to detect by MS (i.e., the LSm5 protein). Unexpectedly, U5 52kDa, which was previously reported to be lost upon formation of the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP (82), was also found. Particularly, we detected U5 100kDa, whose yeast homologues protein, the DEAD-box protein Prp28p, is involved in the dissociation of U1 snRNP from the 5' splice site during activation (136). Its presence in precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes is consistent with a role in activation of the spliceosome in a subsequent step.

Interestingly, human homologues of the yeast tri-snRNP proteins Snu23 and Prp38, as well as the human homologue of Spp382 (designated TFIP11), which is a genetic suppressor of yeast Prp38 (Shatakshi Pandit and Brian Rymond, personal communication), were also identified. None of these proteins is detected by MS in purified human U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNPs (Dr. H. Urlaub, personal communication). Like most of the human tri-snRNP proteins, hSnu23, hPrp38, and TFIP11 are recruited during B complex formation, and hSnu23 and TFIP11 are also stably integrated at this stage, as evidenced by their presence in heparintreated BAU1 complexes (91). Thus, one or more of these proteins may contribute to trisnRNP integration during B complex formation and/or may be involved in subsequent spliceosome activation or catalysis. Indeed, yeast Prp38p is an essential splicing factor that is required for conformational changes leading to catalytic activation of the spliceosome, i.e., unwinding of the U4/U6 snRNA intermolecular helix and U4 snRNP release (13, 166). Consistent with these results, the association of the human Prp38 protein with the spliceosome is destabilized concomitantly with the U4 snRNA and U4/U6associated proteins, namely, during spliceosome activation (88). Genetic depletion of yeast Snu23p leads to a block in pre-mRNA splicing in vivo, but its precise function remains unknown (49). Finally, human TFIP11, which remains stably associated with the spliceosome at least until step I (i.e., it is found in purified B* and C complexes) (71, 88), was also recently shown to function in pre-mRNA splicing, although its precise role also remains to be determined (162).

Unexpectedly, all recently identified subunits of the human 14S Prp19/CDC5 complex (i.e., hPrp19, CDC5L, SPF27, PRL1, CCAP1/hsp73, CCAP2/AD002, and β-like Catenin 1) were found in both B complex isolates, along with Npw38BP and Npw38, which also appear to copurify with the hPrp19/CDC5 complex (91). Likewise, 10 additional proteins, which we

have designated Prp19/CDC5-related proteins, based on evidence that they (or their yeast homologues) physically or genetically associate with Prp19/CDC5, were also found. Most of these proteins are components of the 35S U5 snRNP, a form of U5 that is generated by RNP remodeling events within the spliceosome during its catalytic activation (88). Prp19/CDC5 and associated proteins were absent or highly underrepresented in the previous BAU1 complex (91), indicating that they are recruited during B complex formation but stably integrated at a later stage. Indeed, previous studies confirmed that they are stable components of the B* complex (88). Thus, this large group of proteins interacts with the pre-mRNA prior to catalytic activation, but during subsequent RNP remodeling events accompanying catalytic activation, they become stably associated. Although the heptameric Prp19/CDC5 complex is recruited prior to activation, functional studies in humans indicate that components of this complex are not required for tri-snRNP addition (2, 91), but rather act at a subsequent step. However, several of the hPrp19/CDC5-related proteins could potentially act at this stage.

Immunoprecipitation studies initially suggested that Prp19p first interacts with the yeast spliceosome concomitant with or just after catalytic activation (144). However, these studies did not rule out that Prp19 might interact at an earlier stage; its presence in early complexes may have escaped detection due to the limitations of the experimental methods employed. Indeed, the function of components of the yeast Prp19 complex prior to activation (and thus also associate earlier) has been suggested by recent experiments. In yeast, Prp19p is associated with at least eight proteins, forming the NTC, which is involved in the catalytic activation of the spliceosome (25). Three NTC components, Prp19, Cef1/CDC5, and Snt309 (human SPF27), are also found in the human Prp19/CDC5 complex, whereas the remaining NTC components are among those human proteins that we have designated Prp19/CDC5-related (Table 1).

Consistent with an early recruitment, recent data from yeast suggest that at least one component of the NTC complex - Clf1p (the yeast homologue of the human protein hSyf3 - functions during tri-snRNP integration at the transition from complex A to B and thus may be recruited at an earlier stage of spliceosome assembly and associate prior to its activation (29, 160). Thus, the recruitment of at least one Prp19/CDC5-related protein prior to the activation step appears to be conserved between yeast and man.

We also identified human homologues of the yeast RES (for retention and splicing) complex subunits, namely MGC13125, Snip1, and CGI-79, whose function in humans presently is unknown. The yeast trimeric complex which contains Bud13p, Pml1p and Snu17p (43) was shown to be required for efficient splicing and the retention of pre-mRNA in the yeast nucleus. Furthermore, pull-down experiments indicated that the RES complex associates with the yeast spliceosome prior to step I. The detection of the respective human counterparts of these proteins provides the first indication that like in yeast,

components of the RES complex are involved in splicing and might act prior to the first catalytic step of splicing.

4.9 Analysis of the factor requirements for catalytic activation and step I of splicing using MS2 affinity-selected B complexes

MS2 affinity-purified B complexes catalyzed splicing in nuclear extract depleted of one or more of the spliceosomal snRNPs, indicating that they are not dead-end assembly intermediates (Figure 13). However, they were not capable of catalyzing splicing in the absence of nuclear extract when incubated under splicing conditions. This suggests that one or more factors required for catalytic activation and/or the catalytic steps of splicing is/are missing. Indeed, these complexes did not contain essential step II factors, such as hPrp16, hPrp18 or hPrp22. Thus, it is not unexpected that splicing products could not be formed. However, all currently known factors required for catalytic activation, as well as the first step of splicing (e.g., hPrp2), were detected in these complexes. As catalytic activation was not assayed per se, it is not clear whether our purified B complexes alone can undergo the conformational rearrangements that accompany this functionally decisive step. Nonetheless, splicing intermediates were not detected, suggesting that one or more factors required for subsequent spliceosome activation and/or catalysis are lacking. Potential candidates include those proteins previously identified by MS in purified B* and/or C complexes that were not found in our MS2 affinity-purified B complexes. Excluding step II factors and EJC components, this includes only a handful of proteins (71, 88).

Alternatively, MS2 affinity-purified B complexes could potentially contain a full protein complement required for at least the first step of splicing, but the incorrect posttranslational modification status of one or more spliceosomal proteins may block catalysis.

Posttranslational modifications – especially de-/phosphorylation - play an important role in splicing. Spliceosome assembly is dependent on the phosphorylation of spliceosomal proteins such as members of the SR protein family, and SF3b 155kDa is hyperphosphorylated just prior to or during the first catalytic step of splicing (158). It was also shown that phosphorylation of splicing factor 1 (SF1) enhances the interaction with the U2AF 65kDa protein and promoted the formation of a ternary complex with a model 3' intronic sequence (92). Furthermore, the phosphoprotein 9G8 is a specific target of the kinase CDC2L2, also called CDK11p110 (59) both *in vivo* and *in vitro*. Both of these proteins are present in our purified B complexes.

In contrast, the catalytic steps of splicing require protein dephosphorylation that is mediated by members of the PP1 and PP2 phosphatase families (98, 102). Significantly,

only PP1 was detected in our MS2 affinity-selected B complexes. However, whether it alone is sufficient to catalyze the dephosphorylation events required for catalysis is currently not known. It might be that these proteins are dephosphorylated by PP2C γ which is required for formation of the spliceosomal A complex and associates with the spliceosome at an early stage (102). In addition, two proteins, namely U2 SF3b 155kDa and U5 116kDa, are dephosphorylated before or concomitant with the second step of splicing. Most likely, these factors are the key substrates of phosphatases PPP1CA and PP2A (127). It was also demonstrated that ASF/SF2 and U1 70kDa must be dephosphorylated in order for the first step to occur (24, 147). Possibly, dephosphorylated ASF/SF2 and U1 70kDa facilitate the release of U1 snRNP from the spliceosome during catalytic activation.

Previously it was shown that the interaction of U2 SF3b 155kDa and CDC5 with the phosphatase inhibitor NIPP1 is phosphorylation dependent. In light of these observations it is not surprising that we could not detect NIPP1 in all our purifications, since no precautions were taken to prevent dephosphorylation reactions during our independent purification procedures. It is currently not known whether certain factors cannot be detected by MS due to their low abundance, transient interaction with the spliceosome or unfavourable posttranslational states of interaction partners.

Taken together, since covalently attached post-translational modifications are usually present in substoichiometric levels and since we did not ensure the maintenance of any post-translational modification pattern in the course of our purification procedure, it is very likely that some protein factors specifically associated with precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes were not detected in our studies. Future experiments under slightly modified purification conditions could help to gain some knowledge in this respect.

4.10 Spliceosome assembly can be stalled with dominant negative protein variants

In this work, conditions were established to purify precatalytic spliceosomal B complex in highly concentrated form in solution using two independent approaches. Kinetic control of B complex formation was used to specifically enrich for that spliceosome and minimize the copurification of contaminating, later stage spliceosomes.

Finally I investigated the feasibility of trapping spliceosomes in intermediate stages by adding a dominant negative protein variant. The ideal target was NIPP1 (1 - 311), which was shown to inhibit C complex formation. The N-terminus of NIPP1 comprises a FHA domain, which interacts with phosphorylated CDC5 and U2 SF3b 155kDa. In addition, the MELK kinase was also shown to bind to this region. The central third of NIPP1 is very acidic

and contains the binding region for PPP1CA. The C-terminal end comprises the ARD1-domain and an A/U rich binding sequence from aa 330 – 351, respectively.

We first titrated NIPP1 (1 - 311) into standard splicing reactions and assaying *in vitro* splicing by denaturing PAGE and complex formation analysis on native gels (Figures 27 and 28). This dominant negative protein variant indeed inhibited splicing in a dose dependent manner by preventing C complex formation. Large scale purifications of B-like complexes in the presence of NIPP1 (1 - 311) revealed that spliceosome assembly was trapped after B complex formation and maybe subsequent release of U1 snRNP in the course of activation (Figure 29). However, I cannot formally exclude the possibility that NIPP1 (1 - 311) is incapable of stabilizing the presence of U1 snRNP in spliceosomal B complexes per se, since after 8 minutes of incubation, almost no spliceosomal activation is usually detected. That this spliceosomal complex is indeed trapped revealed an experiment where I incubated substrate pre-mRNA for 30 minutes in HeLa nuclear extract under standard splicing conditions but in the presence of NIPP1 (1 - 311). No spliceosomal intermediates or products could be observed, only unspliced pre-mRNA was present, clearly indicating that no first or second step of splicing occured.

MS analysis of NIPP1 (1 – 311) stalled B-like complexes revealed that a number of proteins are not present any more compared to standard B complexes (Tables 4 and 5). Among others, I did not detect U1 snRNP specific and associated proteins and I identified significantly less hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins, no RES complex components and only a minor fraction of non-snRNP proteins specifically associated with B complexes.

The NIPP1 (1 – 311) protein variant lacks part of the ARD1 domain including the lysine rich A/U rich binding domain shown to be involved in RNA binding. This indicates that lack of this domain is somehow – whether direct or indirect – involved in recruitment and/or stabilization of certain proteins such as the hPrp19/CDC5 related proteins and components of the RES complex.

In conclusion, the experiments showed that association of full length NIPP1 is necessary at some stage between formation of precatalytic spliceosomal B complexes and activation of the spliceosome. However, the exact role of NIPP1 remains to be determined in future experiments. Nevertheless, these preliminary experiments indicate the potential of dominant negative protein variants in dissecting the assembly pathway of spliceosomes.

4.11 Electron microscopy of MS2 affinity-purified B complexes

Negatively stained images of MS2 affinity-purified, Glutaraldehyde fixed B complexes could be obtained with much improved image quality compared to previous spliceosome preparations (19) (Figure 31). Visual inspection of the EM raw images already revealed greatly enhanced and uniform image contrast, low background stain and a

significantly higher amount of particles per specimen area, which greatly facilitates computerized image analysis of these complexes. The most significant difference to previous EM work on spliceosomal complexes is the high level of structural preservation and homogeneity, which is evidenced by the fact that practically no dissociation products could be detected.

In principle, one would assume that a stripped complex should give a homogeneous sample since the stripping agent - heparin in this case - should destabilize all loosely bound factors. This is not observed, because the mild conditions used for the purification of MS2 affinity-purified B complexes allows for the isolation of spliceosomal complexes that are more structurally homogenous than those isolated under more stringent purification conditions. In summary, images of MS2 affinity-purified B complexes are at an unprecedented quality level, and thus they should be well suited for three-dimensional structure analyses, based on criteria such as their structural integrity and homogeneity. However, in the initial image processing analysis we could still detect potential movements of the two major structural domains, the triangular body and the head domain, relative to each other. The level of conformational heterogeneity present in the data set appears to be reduced compared to the BAU1 complex. Notwithstanding, a significant amount of conformational heterogeneity could still be detected which makes high-resolution structure determination difficult. To what extent this conformational heterogeneity reflects dynamic movements required for function is presently not clear. There are many indications based on other macromolecular complexes such as ribosomes (38) or the anaphase promoting complex (41) that such flexibilities indeed play important roles in terms of function. Data in yeast indicated that GTP hydrolysis leads to rearrangement between Prp8 and the C-terminus of the GTPase Snu114 (the yeast

Thus, the observed conformational heterogeneity may well be correlated with different states of the spliceosome. It may, for example, be waiting for an additional component to bind in order to finally lock it into the next structurally stable state that can perform the subsequent step of the reaction cycle. Clearly, additional studies are required to clarify the significance of this structural flexibility.

counterpart of U5 116kDa) thereby destabilizing U1 and U4 snRNPs, thereby activating

splicing catalysis (22).

The availability of spliceosomal B complexes made possible through this work laid the foundation for these future studies.

5. References

- 1. **Abovich, N., and M. Rosbash.** 1997. Cross-intron bridging interactions in the yeast commitment complex are conserved in mammals. Cell 89:403-12.
- 2. Ajuh, P., B. Kuster, K. Panov, J. C. Zomerdijk, M. Mann, and A. I. Lamond. 2000. Functional analysis of the human CDC5L complex and identification of its components by mass spectrometry. EMBO J 19:6569-81.
- **Ajuh, P., and A. I. Lamond.** 2003. Identification of peptide inhibitors of pre-mRNA splicing derived from the essential interaction domains of CDC5L and PLRG1. Nucleic Acids Res 31:6104-16.
- 4. Anderson, G. J., M. Bach, R. Lührmann, and J. D. Beggs. 1989. Conservation between yeast and man of a protein associated with U5 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein. Nature 342:819-21.
- **Azubel, M., S. G. Wolf, J. Sperling, and R. Sperling.** 2004. Three-dimensional structure of the native spliceosome by cryo-electron microscopy. Mol Cell 15:833-9.
- 6. Bach, M., G. Winkelmann, and R. Lührmann. 1989. 20S small nuclear ribonucleoprotein U5 shows a surprisingly complex protein composition. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 86:6038-42.
- 7. **Behrens, S. E., and R. Lührmann.** 1991. Immunoaffinity purification of a [U4/U6.U5] tri-snRNP from human cells. Genes Dev 5:1439-52.
- 8. Behzadnia, N., K. Hartmuth, C. L. Will, and R. Lührmann. 2006. Functional spliceosomal A complexes can be assembled in vitro in the absence of a pentasnRNP. RNA 12:1738-46.
- 9. Bennett, M., S. Michaud, J. Kingston, and R. Reed. 1992. Protein components specifically associated with prespliceosome and spliceosome complexes. Genes Dev 6:1986-2000.
- **10. Beullens, M., and M. Bollen.** 2002. The protein phosphatase-1 regulator NIPP1 is also a splicing factor involved in a late step of spliceosome assembly. J Biol Chem 277:19855-60.
- **11. Beullens, M., A. Van Eynde, M. Bollen, and W. Stalmans.** 1993. Inactivation of nuclear inhibitory polypeptides of protein phosphatase-1 (NIPP-1) by protein kinase A. J Biol Chem 268:13172-7.
- **12. Black, D. L.** 2003. Mechanisms of alternative pre-messenger RNA splicing. Annu Rev Biochem 72:291-336.
- 13. Blanton, S., A. Srinivasan, and B. C. Rymond. 1992. PRP38 encodes a yeast protein required for pre-mRNA splicing and maintenance of stable U6 small nuclear RNA levels. Mol Cell Biol 12:3939-47.
- **14. Blencowe**, **B. J.** 2006. Alternative splicing: new insights from global analyses. Cell 126:37-47.
- **15. Blencowe**, **B. J.**, **R. Issner**, **J. A. Nickerson**, **and P. A. Sharp**. 1998. A coactivator of pre-mRNA splicing. Genes Dev 12:996-1009.
- **Blencowe**, B. J., B. S. Sproat, U. Ryder, S. Barabino, and A. I. Lamond. 1989. Antisense probing of the human U4/U6. Cell 59:531-9.
- **17. Blum**, **H.**, **Beier**, **H.**, **Gross**, **H.J.** 1987. Improved silver staining of plant proteins, RNA and DNA polyacrylamide gels. Electrophoresis 8:93-99.
- 18. Bochnig, P., R. Reuter, P. Bringmann, and R. Lührmann. 1987. A monoclonal antibody against 2,2,7-trimethylguanosine that reacts with intact, class U, small nuclear ribonucleoproteins as well as with 7-methylguanosine-capped RNAs. Eur J Biochem 168:461-7.
- 19. Boehringer, D., E. M. Makarov, B. Sander, O. V. Makarova, B. Kastner, R. Lührmann, and H. Stark. 2004. Three-dimensional structure of a pre-catalytic human spliceosomal complex B. Nat Struct Mol Biol 11:463-8.
- 20. Boudrez, A., M. Beullens, P. Groenen, A. Van Eynde, V. Vulsteke, I. Jagiello, M. Murray, A. R. Krainer, W. Stalmans, and M. Bollen. 2000. NIPP1-mediated interaction of protein phosphatase-1 with CDC5L, a regulator of pre-mRNA splicing and mitotic entry. J Biol Chem 275:25411-7.

- 21. Boudrez, A., M. Beullens, E. Waelkens, W. Stalmans, and M. Bollen. 2002. Phosphorylation-dependent interaction between the splicing factors SAP155 and NIPP1. J Biol Chem 277:31834-41.
- **22. Brenner**, **T. J.**, **and C. Guthrie**. 2005. Genetic analysis reveals a role for the C terminus of the Saccharomyces cerevisiae GTPase Snu114 during spliceosome activation. Genetics 170:1063-80.
- 23. Bringmann, P., B. Appel, J. Rinke, R. Reuter, H. Theissen, and R. Lührmann. 1984. Evidence for the existence of snRNAs U4 and U6 in a single ribonucleoprotein complex and for their association by intermolecular base pairing. EMBO J 3:1357-63.
- **24. Cao, W., S. F. Jamison, and M. A. Garcia-Blanco.** 1997. Both phosphorylation and dephosphorylation of ASF/SF2 are required for pre-mRNA splicing in vitro. RNA 3:1456-67.
- 25. Chan, S. P., D. I. Kao, W. Y. Tsai, and S. C. Cheng. 2003. The Prp19p-associated complex in spliceosome activation. Science 302:279-82.
- 26. Chen, C. H., W. C. Yu, T. Y. Tsao, L. Y. Wang, H. R. Chen, J. Y. Lin, W. Y. Tsai, and S. C. Cheng. 2002. Functional and physical interactions between components of the Prp19p-associated complex. Nucleic Acids Res 30:1029-37.
- 27. Cheng, C., and P. A. Sharp. 2006. Regulation of CD44 alternative splicing by SRm160 and its potential role in tumor cell invasion. Mol Cell Biol 26:362-70.
- **28. Chiara, M. D., L. Palandjian, R. Feld Kramer, and R. Reed.** 1997. Evidence that U5 snRNP recognizes the 3' splice site for catalytic step II in mammals. EMBO J 16:4746-59.
- 29. Chung, S., M. R. McLean, and B. C. Rymond. 1999. Yeast ortholog of the Drosophila crooked neck protein promotes spliceosome assembly through stable U4/U6.U5 snRNP addition. RNA 5:1042-54.
- 30. Chusainow, J., P. M. Ajuh, L. Trinkle-Mulcahy, J. E. Sleeman, J. Ellenberg, and A. I. Lamond. 2005. FRET analyses of the U2AF complex localize the U2AF35/U2AF65 interaction in vivo and reveal a novel self-interaction of U2AF35. RNA 11:1201-14.
- 31. Company, M., J. Arenas, and J. Abelson. 1991. Requirement of the RNA helicase-like protein PRP22 for release of messenger RNA from spliceosomes. Nature 349:487-93.
- **32. Das, R., Z. Zhou, and R. Reed.** 2000. Functional association of U2 snRNP with the ATP-independent spliceosomal complex E. Mol Cell 5:779-87.
- **33. Datta, B., and A. M. Weiner.** 1991. Genetic evidence for base pairing between U2 and U6 snRNA in mammalian mRNA splicing. Nature 352:821-4.
- 34. de Godoy, L. M., J. V. Olsen, G. A. de Souza, G. Li, P. Mortensen, and M. Mann. 2006. Status of complete proteome analysis by mass spectrometry: SILAC labeled yeast as a model system. Genome Biol 7:R50.
- **35. de la Mata, M., and A. R. Kornblihtt.** 2006. RNA polymerase II C-terminal domain mediates regulation of alternative splicing by SRp20. Nat Struct Mol Biol.
- 36. Deckert, J., K. Hartmuth, D. Boehringer, N. Behzadnia, C. L. Will, B. Kastner, H. Stark, H. Urlaub, and R. Lührmann. 2006. Protein composition and electron microscopy structure of affinity-purified human spliceosomal B complexes isolated under physiological conditions. Mol Cell Biol 26:5528-43.
- **37. Delom, F., and E. Chevet.** 2006. Phosphoprotein analysis: from proteins to proteomes. Proteome Sci 4:15.
- 38. Diaconu, M., U. Kothe, F. Schlunzen, N. Fischer, J. M. Harms, A. G. Tonevitsky, H. Stark, M. V. Rodnina, and M. C. Wahl. 2005. Structural basis for the function of the ribosomal L7/12 stalk in factor binding and GTPase activation. Cell 121:991-1004.
- **39. Dignam, J. D., R. M. Lebovitz, and R. G. Roeder.** 1983. Accurate transcription initiation by RNA polymerase II in a soluble extract from isolated mammalian nuclei. Nucleic Acids Res 11:1475-89.
- **40. Dreyfuss, G., V. N. Kim, and N. Kataoka.** 2002. Messenger-RNA-binding proteins and the messages they carry. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 3:195-205.

- 41. Dube, P., F. Herzog, C. Gieffers, B. Sander, D. Riedel, S. A. Muller, A. Engel, J. M. Peters, and H. Stark. 2005. Localization of the coactivator Cdh1 and the cullin subunit Apc2 in a cryo-electron microscopy model of vertebrate APC/C. Mol Cell 20:867-79.
- **42. Dube**, **P.**, **P. Tavares**, **R. Lurz**, **and M. van Heel**. 1993. The portal protein of bacteriophage SPP1: a DNA pump with 13-fold symmetry. EMBO J 12:1303-9.
- 43. Dziembowski, A., A. P. Ventura, B. Rutz, F. Caspary, C. Faux, F. Halgand, O. Laprevote, and B. Seraphin. 2004. Proteomic analysis identifies a new complex required for nuclear pre-mRNA retention and splicing. EMBO J 23:4847-56.
- **44. Eldridge**, **A. G.**, **Y. Li**, **P. A. Sharp**, **and B. J. Blencowe**. 1999. The SRm160/300 splicing coactivator is required for exon-enhancer function. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 96:6125-30.
- **45. Fenn, J. B., M. Mann, C. K. Meng, S. F. Wong, and C. M. Whitehouse.** 1989. Electrospray ionization for mass spectrometry of large biomolecules. Science 246:64-71.
- **46. Fetzer, S., J. Lauber, C. L. Will, and R. Lührmann.** 1997. The [U4/U6.U5] tri-snRNP-specific 27K protein is a novel SR protein that can be phosphorylated by the snRNP-associated protein kinase. RNA 3:344-55.
- 47. Golas, M. M., B. Sander, C. L. Will, R. Lührmann, and H. Stark. 2005. Major conformational change in the complex SF3b upon integration into the spliceosomal U11/U12 di-snRNP as revealed by electron cryomicroscopy. Mol Cell 17:869-83.
- **48. Golas, M. M., B. Sander, C. L. Will, R. Lührmann, and H. Stark.** 2003. Molecular architecture of the multiprotein splicing factor SF3b. Science 300:980-4.
- 49. Gottschalk, A., G. Neubauer, J. Banroques, M. Mann, R. Lührmann, and P. Fabrizio. 1999. Identification by mass spectrometry and functional analysis of novel proteins of the yeast [U4/U6.U5] tri-snRNP. EMBO J 18:4535-48.
- **50. Gozani, O., J. G. Patton, and R. Reed.** 1994. A novel set of spliceosome-associated proteins and the essential splicing factor PSF bind stably to pre-mRNA prior to catalytic step II of the splicing reaction. EMBO J 13:3356-67.
- **51. Graveley**, **B. R.** 2001. Alternative splicing: increasing diversity in the proteomic world. Trends Genet 17:100-7.
- **52. Graveley, B. R.** 2005. Mutually exclusive splicing of the insect Dscam pre-mRNA directed by competing intronic RNA secondary structures. Cell 123:65-73.
- **53. Graveley, B. R.** 2005. Small molecule control of pre-mRNA splicing. RNA 11:355-8.
- 54. Griffith, B. N., C. M. Walsh, W. Szeszel-Fedorowicz, A. T. Timperman, and L. M. Salati. 2006. Identification of hnRNPs K, L and A2/B1 as candidate proteins involved in the nutritional regulation of mRNA splicing. Biochim Biophys Acta.
- 55. Grillari, J., P. Ajuh, G. Stadler, M. Loscher, R. Voglauer, W. Ernst, J. Chusainow, F. Eisenhaber, M. Pokar, K. Fortschegger, M. Grey, A. I. Lamond, and H. Katinger. 2005. SNEV is an evolutionarily conserved splicing factor whose oligomerization is necessary for spliceosome assembly. Nucleic Acids Res 33:6868-83.
- 56. Hartmuth, K., H. Urlaub, H. P. Vornlocher, C. L. Will, M. Gentzel, M. Wilm, and R. Lührmann. 2002. Protein composition of human prespliceosomes isolated by a tobramycin affinity-selection method. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99:16719-24.
- 57. Hazbun, T. R., L. Malmstrom, S. Anderson, B. J. Graczyk, B. Fox, M. Riffle, B. A. Sundin, J. D. Aranda, W. H. McDonald, C. H. Chiu, B. E. Snydsman, P. Bradley, E. G. Muller, S. Fields, D. Baker, J. R. Yates, 3rd, and T. N. Davis. 2003. Assigning function to yeast proteins by integration of technologies. Mol Cell 12:1353-65.
- **58. Horowitz, D. S., R. Kobayashi, and A. R. Krainer.** 1997. A new cyclophilin and the human homologues of yeast Prp3 and Prp4 form a complex associated with U4/U6 snRNPs. RNA 3:1374-87.
- **59. Hu, D., A. Mayeda, J. H. Trembley, J. M. Lahti, and V. J. Kidd.** 2003. CDK11 complexes promote pre-mRNA splicing. J Biol Chem 278:8623-9.
- **60. Huang, Y., and J. A. Steitz.** 2005. SRprises along a messenger's journey. Mol Cell 17:613-5.

- 61. Ibrahim el, C., T. D. Schaal, K. J. Hertel, R. Reed, and T. Maniatis. 2005. Serine/arginine-rich protein-dependent suppression of exon skipping by exonic splicing enhancers. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102:5002-7.
- 62. Ismaili, N., M. Sha, E. H. Gustafson, and M. M. Konarska. 2001. The 100-kda U5 snRNP protein (hPrp28p) contacts the 5' splice site through its ATPase site. RNA 7:182-93.
- 63. Izaurralde, E., J. Lewis, C. McGuigan, M. Jankowska, E. Darzynkiewicz, and I. W. Mattaj. 1994. A nuclear cap binding protein complex involved in pre-mRNA splicing. Cell 78:657-68.
- 64. Jagiello, I., M. Beullens, V. Vulsteke, S. Wera, B. Sohlberg, W. Stalmans, A. von Gabain, and M. Bollen. 1997. NIPP-1, a nuclear inhibitory subunit of protein phosphatase-1, has RNA-binding properties. J Biol Chem 272:22067-71.
- **65. James, S. A., W. Turner, and B. Schwer**. 2002. How Slu7 and Prp18 cooperate in the second step of yeast pre-mRNA splicing. RNA 8:1068-77.
- **Geometric Manager 1988 Jankowsky, E., M. E. Fairman, and Q. Yang.** 2005. RNA helicases: versatile ATP-driven nanomotors. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 5:1983-9.
- **67. Jankowsky, E., C. H. Gross, S. Shuman, and A. M. Pyle.** 2001. Active disruption of an RNA-protein interaction by a DExH/D RNA helicase. Science 291:121-5.
- 68. Jin, Q., M. Beullens, I. Jagiello, A. Van Eynde, V. Vulsteke, W. Stalmans, and M. Bollen. 1999. Mapping of the RNA-binding and endoribonuclease domains of NIPP1, a nuclear targeting subunit of protein phosphatase 1. Biochem J 342 (Pt 1):13-9.
- 69. Johnson, J. M., J. Castle, P. Garrett-Engele, Z. Kan, P. M. Loerch, C. D. Armour, R. Santos, E. E. Schadt, R. Stoughton, and D. D. Shoemaker. 2003. Genome-wide survey of human alternative pre-mRNA splicing with exon junction microarrays. Science 302:2141-4.
- **70. Jones, M. H., D. N. Frank, and C. Guthrie.** 1995. Characterization and functional ordering of Slu7p and Prp17p during the second step of pre-mRNA splicing in yeast. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 92:9687-91.
- 71. Jurica, M. S., L. J. Licklider, S. R. Gygi, N. Grigorieff, and M. J. Moore. 2002. Purification and characterization of native spliceosomes suitable for three-dimensional structural analysis. RNA 8:426-39.
- **72. Jurica**, **M. S.**, **D. Sousa**, **M. J. Moore**, **and N. Grigorieff**. 2004. Three-dimensional structure of C complex spliceosomes by electron microscopy. Nat Struct Mol Biol 11:265-9.
- 73. Karas, M., and F. Hillenkamp. 1988. Laser desorption ionization of proteins with molecular masses exceeding 10,000 daltons. Anal Chem 60:2299-301.
- **74. Kastner, B.** 1998. Purification and Electron Microscopy of Spliceosomal snRNPs, p. 95 140. *In* J. Schenkel (ed.), RNP Particles, Splicing and Autoimmune Diseases. Springer Lab Manual, Heidelberg.
- **75. Kastner, B., and R. Lührmann. 1989.** Electron microscopy of U1 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles: shape of the particle and position of the 5' RNA terminus. EMBO J 8:277-86.
- **76. Kent, O. A., and A. M. MacMillan.** 2002. Early organization of pre-mRNA during spliceosome assembly. Nat Struct Biol 9:576-81.
- 77. Kent, O. A., D. B. Ritchie, and A. M. Macmillan. 2005. Characterization of a U2AF-independent commitment complex (E') in the mammalian spliceosome assembly pathway. Mol Cell Biol 25:233-40.
- **78. Kim, S. H., J. Smith, A. Claude, and R. J. Lin.** 1992. The purified yeast pre-mRNA splicing factor PRP2 is an RNA-dependent NTPase. EMBO J 11:2319-26.
- **79. Konarska**, **M. M.**, **and P. A. Sharp**. 1986. Electrophoretic separation of complexes involved in the splicing of precursors to mRNAs. Cell 46:845-55.
- **80. Kuhn, A. N., Z. Li, and D. A. Brow.** 1999. Splicing factor Prp8 governs U4/U6 RNA unwinding during activation of the spliceosome. Mol Cell 3:65-75.
- **81. Laemmli, U. K.** 1970. Cleavage of structural proteins during the assembly of the head of bacteriophage T4. Nature 227:680-5.

- 82. Laggerbauer, B., S. Liu, E. Makarov, H. P. Vornlocher, O. Makarova, D. Ingelfinger, T. Achsel, and R. Lührmann. 2005. The human U5 snRNP 52K protein (CD2BP2) interacts with U5-102K (hPrp6), a U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP bridging protein, but dissociates upon tri-snRNP formation. RNA 11:598-608.
- **83. Lamond, A. I., M. M. Konarska, and P. A. Sharp.** 1987. A mutational analysis of spliceosome assembly: evidence for splice site collaboration during spliceosome formation. Genes Dev 1:532-43.
- 84. Lauber, J., G. Plessel, S. Prehn, C. L. Will, P. Fabrizio, K. Groning, W. S. Lane, and R. Lührmann. 1997. The human U4/U6 snRNP contains 60 and 90kD proteins that are structurally homologous to the yeast splicing factors Prp4p and Prp3p. RNA 3:926-41.
- **85. LeCuyer, K. A., L. S. Behlen, and O. C. Uhlenbeck.** 1995. Mutants of the bacteriophage MS2 coat protein that alter its cooperative binding to RNA. Biochemistry 34:10600-6.
- 86. Li, J., I. C. Hawkins, C. D. Harvey, J. L. Jennings, A. J. Link, and J. G. Patton. 2003. Regulation of alternative splicing by SRrp86 and its interacting proteins. Mol Cell Biol 23:7437-47.
- 87. Lybarger, S., K. Beickman, V. Brown, N. Dembla-Rajpal, K. Morey, R. Seipelt, and B. C. Rymond. 1999. Elevated levels of a U4/U6.U5 snRNP-associated protein, Spp381p, rescue a mutant defective in spliceosome maturation. Mol Cell Biol 19:577-84.
- 88. Makarov, E. M., O. V. Makarova, H. Urlaub, M. Gentzel, C. L. Will, M. Wilm, and R. Lührmann. 2002. Small nuclear ribonucleoprotein remodeling during catalytic activation of the spliceosome. Science 298:2205-8.
- 89. Makarova, O. V., E. M. Makarov, S. Liu, H. P. Vornlocher, and R. Lührmann. 2002. Protein 61K, encoded by a gene (PRPF31) linked to autosomal dominant retinitis pigmentosa, is required for U4/U6*U5 tri-snRNP formation and pre-mRNA splicing. EMBO J 21:1148-57.
- **90. Makarova, O. V., E. M. Makarov, and R. Lührmann.** 2001. The 65 and 110 kDa SR-related proteins of the U4/U6.U5 tri-snRNP are essential for the assembly of mature spliceosomes. EMBO J 20:2553-63.
- 91. Makarova, O. V., E. M. Makarov, H. Urlaub, C. L. Will, M. Gentzel, M. Wilm, and R. Lührmann. 2004. A subset of human 35S U5 proteins, including Prp19, function prior to catalytic step 1 of splicing. EMBO J 23:2381-91.
- 92. Manceau, V., M. Swenson, J. P. Le Caer, A. Sobel, C. L. Kielkopf, and A. Maucuer. 2006. Major phosphorylation of SF1 on adjacent Ser-Pro motifs enhances interaction with U2AF65. Febs J 273:577-87.
- **93. Maniatis, T., and R. Reed.** 2002. An extensive network of coupling among gene expression machines. Nature 416:499-506.
- **94. Mann, M., R. C. Hendrickson, and A. Pandey.** 2001. Analysis of proteins and proteomes by mass spectrometry. Annu Rev Biochem 70:437-73.
- **95. Masuda, S., R. Das, H. Cheng, E. Hurt, N. Dorman, and R. Reed.** 2005. Recruitment of the human TREX complex to mRNA during splicing. Genes Dev 19:1512-7.
- **96. Matlin, A. J., F. Clark, and C. W. Smith.** 2005. Understanding alternative splicing: towards a cellular code. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 6:386-98.
- **97. Matter, N., and H. Konig.** 2005. Targeted 'knockdown' of spliceosome function in mammalian cells. Nucleic Acids Res 33:e41.
- **98. Mermoud**, **J. E.**, **P. Cohen**, **and A. I. Lamond**. 1992. Ser/Thr-specific protein phosphatases are required for both catalytic steps of pre-mRNA splicing. Nucleic Acids Res 20:5263-9.
- **99. Modrek, B., and C. Lee.** 2002. A genomic view of alternative splicing. Nat Genet 30:13-9.
- **100. Moore**, **M. J.**, **and P. A. Sharp.** 1993. Evidence for two active sites in the spliceosome provided by stereochemistry of pre-mRNA splicing. Nature 365:364-8.
- 101. Muraki, M., B. Ohkawara, T. Hosoya, H. Onogi, J. Koizumi, T. Koizumi, K. Sumi, J. Yomoda, M. V. Murray, H. Kimura, K. Furuichi, H. Shibuya, A. R. Krainer, M. Suzuki,

- and M. Hagiwara. 2004. Manipulation of alternative splicing by a newly developed inhibitor of Clks. J Biol Chem 279:24246-54.
- **102. Murray**, **M. V.**, **R. Kobayashi**, **and A. R. Krainer**. 1999. The type 2C Ser/Thr phosphatase PP2Cgamma is a pre-mRNA splicing factor. Genes Dev 13:87-97.
- 103. Neubauer, G., A. King, J. Rappsilber, C. Calvio, M. Watson, P. Ajuh, J. Sleeman, A. Lamond, and M. Mann. 1998. Mass spectrometry and EST-database searching allows characterization of the multi-protein spliceosome complex. Nat Genet 20:46-50.
- **104.** Newman, A. J. 1997. The role of U5 snRNP in pre-mRNA splicing. EMBO J 16:5797-800.
- **Nilsen, T. W.** 1998. RNA-RNA interactions in nuclear pre-mRNA splicing, p. 279-307. *In* R. W. Simons and a. M. Grunberg-Manago (ed.), RNA structure and function. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York.
- 106. Nottrott, S., K. Hartmuth, P. Fabrizio, H. Urlaub, I. Vidovic, R. Ficner, and R. Lührmann. 1999. Functional interaction of a novel 15.5kD [U4/U6.U5] tri-snRNP protein with the 5' stem-loop of U4 snRNA. EMBO J 18:6119-33.
- **107. Ohi, M. D., and K. L. Gould.** 2002. Characterization of interactions among the Cef1p-Prp19p-associated splicing complex. RNA 8:798-815.
- **108. Ong, S. E., L. J. Foster, and M. Mann.** 2003. Mass spectrometric-based approaches in quantitative proteomics. Methods 29:124-30.
- **109. Rappsilber, J., U. Ryder, A. I. Lamond, and M. Mann.** 2002. Large-scale proteomic analysis of the human spliceosome. Genome Res 12:1231-45.
- **110. Reed, R.** 2000. Mechanisms of fidelity in pre-mRNA splicing. Curr Opin Cell Biol 12:340-5.
- **111. Reed, R., and H. Cheng.** 2005. TREX, SR proteins and export of mRNA. Curr Opin Cell Biol 17:269-73.
- **112. Reed, R., and T. Maniatis.** 1988. The role of the mammalian branchpoint sequence in pre-mRNA splicing. Genes Dev 2:1268-76.
- 113. Reuter, K., S. Nottrott, P. Fabrizio, R. Lührmann, and R. Ficner. 1999. Identification, characterization and crystal structure analysis of the human spliceosomal U5 snRNP-specific 15 kD protein. J Mol Biol 294:515-25.
- 114. Rothrock, C. R., A. E. House, and K. W. Lynch. 2005. HnRNP L represses exon splicing via a regulated exonic splicing silencer. EMBO J 24:2792-802.
- 115. Roy, J., K. Kim, J. R. Maddock, J. G. Anthony, and J. L. Woolford, Jr. 1995. The final stages of spliceosome maturation require Spp2p that can interact with the DEAH box protein Prp2p and promote step 1 of splicing. RNA 1:375-90.
- **116. Ruby**, **S. W.**, **S. E. Goelz**, **Z. Hostomsky**, **and J. N. Abelson**. 1990. Affinity chromatography with biotinylated RNAs. Methods Enzymol 181:97-121.
- **117. Ruskin, B., and M. R. Green.** 1985. An RNA processing activity that debranches RNA lariats. Science 229:135-40.
- **118. Ryder, U., B. S. Sproat, and A. I. Lamond.** 1990. Sequence-specific affinity selection of mammalian splicing complexes. Nucleic Acids Res 18:7373-9.
- **119. Sambrook**, **J.**, **Fritsch**, **E.F.**, **and Maniatis**, **T.** 1989. Molecular Cloning. A Laboratory Manual, 2nd ed. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY.
- 120. Sander, B., M. M. Golas, E. M. Makarov, H. Brahms, B. Kastner, R. Lührmann, and H. Stark. 2006. Organization of core spliceosomal components U5 snRNA loop I and U4/U6 Di-snRNP within U4/U6.U5 Tri-snRNP as revealed by electron cryomicroscopy. Mol Cell 24:267-78.
- **121. Scherrer, F. W., Jr., and M. Spingola.** 2006. A subset of Mer1p-dependent introns requires Bud13p for splicing activation and nuclear retention. RNA 12:1361-72.
- **Schmittgen, T. D., J. F. Ju, K. D. Danenberg, and P. V. Danenberg.** 2003. Inhibition of pre-mRNA splicing by cisplatin and platinum analogs. Int J Oncol 23:785-9.
- **123. Schwer, B., and C. Guthrie.** 1992. A conformational rearrangement in the spliceosome is dependent on PRP16 and ATP hydrolysis. EMBO J 11:5033-9.
- **Schwer, B., and C. Guthrie.** 1991. PRP16 is an RNA-dependent ATPase that interacts transiently with the spliceosome. Nature 349:494-9.

- **Segault, V., C. L. Will, B. S. Sproat, and R. Lührmann.** 1995. In vitro reconstitution of mammalian U2 and U5 snRNPs active in splicing: Sm proteins are functionally interchangeable and are essential for the formation of functional U2 and U5 snRNPs. EMBO J 14:4010-21.
- **Shevchenko**, A., M. Wilm, O. Vorm, and M. Mann. 1996. Mass spectrometric sequencing of proteins silver-stained polyacrylamide gels. Anal Chem 68:850-8.
- **127. Shi, Y., B. Reddy, and J. L. Manley.** 2006. PP1/PP2A Phosphatases Are Required for the Second Step of Pre-mRNA Splicing and Target Specific snRNP Proteins. Mol Cell 23:819-29.
- **128. Shin, C., and J. L. Manley.** 2002. The SR protein SRp38 represses splicing in M phase cells. Cell 111:407-17.
- **129. Shomron, N., and G. Ast.** 2003. Boric acid reversibly inhibits the second step of premRNA splicing. FEBS Lett 552:219-24.
- **Shomron, N., H. Malca, I. Vig, and G. Ast.** 2002. Reversible inhibition of the second step of splicing suggests a possible role of zinc in the second step of splicing. Nucleic Acids Res 30:4127-37.
- 131. Silverman, E. J., A. Maeda, J. Wei, P. Smith, J. D. Beggs, and R. J. Lin. 2004. Interaction between a G-patch protein and a spliceosomal DEXD/H-box ATPase that is critical for splicing. Mol Cell Biol 24:10101-10.
- 132. Smith, C. W. 2005. Alternative splicing--when two's a crowd. Cell 123:1-3.
- **133. Smith, C. W., and J. Valcarcel.** 2000. Alternative pre-mRNA splicing: the logic of combinatorial control. Trends Biochem Sci 25:381-8.
- 134. Smith, P. K., R. I. Krohn, G. T. Hermanson, A. K. Mallia, F. H. Gartner, M. D. Provenzano, E. K. Fujimoto, N. M. Goeke, B. J. Olson, and D. C. Klenk. 1985. Measurement of protein using bicinchoninic acid. Anal Biochem 150:76-85.
- 135. Soret, J., N. Bakkour, S. Maire, S. Durand, L. Zekri, M. Gabut, W. Fic, G. Divita, C. Rivalle, D. Dauzonne, C. H. Nguyen, P. Jeanteur, and J. Tazi. 2005. Selective modification of alternative splicing by indole derivatives that target serine-arginine-rich protein splicing factors. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102:8764-9.
- **Staley**, J. P., and C. Guthrie. 1999. An RNA switch at the 5' splice site requires ATP and the DEAD box protein Prp28p. Mol Cell 3:55-64.
- **137. Stark, H., P. Dube, R. Lührmann, and B. Kastner.** 2001. Arrangement of RNA and proteins in the spliceosomal U1 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particle. Nature 409:539-42.
- **138. Stark**, **H.**, **and R. Lührmann**. 2006. Cryo-electron microscopy of spliceosomal components. Annu Rev Biophys Biomol Struct 35:435-57.
- **139. Stevens, S. W., and J. Abelson.** 1999. Purification of the yeast U4/U6.U5 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particle and identification of its proteins. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 96:7226-31.
- Strasser, K., S. Masuda, P. Mason, J. Pfannstiel, M. Oppizzi, S. Rodriguez-Navarro, A.
 G. Rondon, A. Aguilera, K. Struhl, R. Reed, and E. Hurt. 2002. TREX is a conserved complex coupling transcription with messenger RNA export. Nature 417:304-8.
- **Sun, J. S., and J. L. Manley.** 1995. A novel U2-U6 snRNA structure is necessary for mammalian mRNA splicing. Genes Dev 9:843-54.
- **142. Tange, T. O., A. Nott, and M. J. Moore.** 2004. The ever-increasing complexities of the exon junction complex. Curr Opin Cell Biol 16:279-84.
- **143. Tange, T. O., T. Shibuya, M. S. Jurica, and M. J. Moore.** 2005. Biochemical analysis of the EJC reveals two new factors and a stable tetrameric protein core. RNA 11:1869-83.
- 144. Tarn, W. Y., K. R. Lee, and S. C. Cheng. 1993. Yeast precursor mRNA processing protein PRP19 associates with the spliceosome concomitant with or just after dissociation of U4 small nuclear RNA. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 90:10821-5.
- **145. Tarn, W. Y., K. R. Lee, and S. C. Cheng.** 1993. The yeast PRP19 protein is not tightly associated with small nuclear RNAs, but appears to associate with the spliceosome after binding of U2 to the pre-mRNA and prior to formation of the functional spliceosome. Mol Cell Biol 13:1883-91.

- 146. Tazi, J., N. Bakkour, J. Soret, L. Zekri, B. Hazra, W. Laine, B. Baldeyrou, A. Lansiaux, and C. Bailly. 2005. Selective inhibition of topoisomerase I and various steps of spliceosome assembly by diospyrin derivatives. Mol Pharmacol 67:1186-94.
- 147. Tazi, J., U. Kornstadt, F. Rossi, P. Jeanteur, G. Cathala, C. Brunel, and R. Lührmann. 1993. Thiophosphorylation of U1-70K protein inhibits pre-mRNA splicing. Nature 363:283-6.
- **148. Teigelkamp, S., M. McGarvey, M. Plumpton, and J. D. Beggs.** 1994. The splicing factor PRP2, a putative RNA helicase, interacts directly with pre-mRNA. EMBO J 13:888-97.
- **149. Teigelkamp, S., A. J. Newman, and J. D. Beggs.** 1995. Extensive interactions of PRP8 protein with the 5' and 3' splice sites during splicing suggest a role in stabilization of exon alignment by U5 snRNA. EMBO J 14:2602-12.
- 150. Trinkle-Mulcahy, L., P. Ajuh, A. Prescott, F. Claverie-Martin, S. Cohen, A. I. Lamond, and P. Cohen. 1999. Nuclear organisation of NIPP1, a regulatory subunit of protein phosphatase 1 that associates with pre-mRNA splicing factors. J Cell Sci 112 (Pt 2):157-68.
- 151. Van Eynde, A., S. Wera, M. Beullens, S. Torrekens, F. Van Leuven, W. Stalmans, and M. Bollen. 1995. Molecular cloning of NIPP-1, a nuclear inhibitor of protein phosphatase-1, reveals homology with polypeptides involved in RNA processing. J Biol Chem 270:28068-74.
- **152. van Heel, M.** 1989. Classification of very large electron microscopical image data sets. Optik 82:114-126.
- **153. van Heel, M., and J. Frank.** 1981. Use of multivariate statistics in analysing the images of biological macromolecules. Ultramicroscopy 6:187-94.
- **154. van Heel, M., G. Harauz, E. V. Orlova, R. Schmidt, and M. Schatz.** 1996. A new generation of the IMAGIC image processing system. J Struct Biol 116:17-24.
- 155. Venter, J. C., M. D. Adams, E. W. Myers, P. W. Li, R. J. Mural, G. G. Sutton, H. O. Smith, M. Yandell, C. A. Evans, R. A. Holt, J. D. Gocayne, P. Amanatides, R. M. Ballew, D. H. Huson, J. R. Wortman, Q. Zhang, C. D. Kodira, X. H. Zheng, L. Chen, M. Skupski, G. Subramanian, P. D. Thomas, J. Zhang, G. L. Gabor Miklos, C. Nelson, S. Broder, A. G. Clark, J. Nadeau, V. A. McKusick, N. Zinder, A. J. Levine, R. J. Roberts, M. Simon, C. Slayman, M. Hunkapiller, R. Bolanos, A. Delcher, I. Dew, D. Fasulo, M. Flanigan, L. Florea, A. Halpern, S. Hannenhalli, S. Kravitz, S. Levy, C. Mobarry, K. Reinert, K. Remington, J. Abu-Threideh, E. Beasley, K. Biddick, V. Bonazzi, R. Brandon, M. Cargill, I. Chandramouliswaran, R. Charlab, K. Chaturvedi, Z. Deng, V. Di Francesco, P. Dunn, K. Eilbeck, C. Evangelista, A. E. Gabrielian, W. Gan, W. Ge, F. Gong, Z. Gu, P. Guan, T. J. Heiman, M. E. Higgins, R. R. Ji, Z. Ke, K. A. Ketchum, Z. Lai, Y. Lei, Z. Li, J. Li, Y. Liang, X. Lin, F. Lu, G. V. Merkulov, N. Milshina, H. M. Moore, A. K. Naik, V. A. Narayan, B. Neelam, D. Nusskern, D. B. Rusch, S. Salzberg, W. Shao, B. Shue, J. Sun, Z. Wang, A. Wang, X. Wang, J. Wang, M. Wei, R. Wides, C. Xiao, C. Yan, et al. 2001. The sequence of the human genome. Science 291:1304-
- 156. Vulsteke, V., M. Beullens, A. Boudrez, S. Keppens, A. Van Eynde, M. H. Rider, W. Stalmans, and M. Bollen. 2004. Inhibition of spliceosome assembly by the cell cycle-regulated protein kinase MELK and involvement of splicing factor NIPP1. J Biol Chem 279:8642-7.
- **157. Vulsteke, V., M. Beullens, E. Waelkens, W. Stalmans, and M. Bollen.** 1997. Properties and phosphorylation sites of baculovirus-expressed nuclear inhibitor of protein phosphatase-1 (NIPP-1). J Biol Chem 272:32972-8.
- 158. Wang, C., K. Chua, W. Seghezzi, E. Lees, O. Gozani, and R. Reed. 1998. Phosphorylation of spliceosomal protein SAP 155 coupled with splicing catalysis. Genes Dev 12:1409-14.
- **159. Wang, P., P. J. Lou, S. Leu, and P. Ouyang.** 2002. Modulation of alternative premRNA splicing in vivo by pinin. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 294:448-55.

- **160.** Wang, Q., K. Hobbs, B. Lynn, and B. C. Rymond. 2003. The Clf1p splicing factor promotes spliceosome assembly through N-terminal tetratricopeptide repeat contacts. J Biol Chem 278:7875-83.
- **161. Wang, Y., and R. R. Rando.** 1995. Specific binding of aminoglycoside antibiotics to RNA. Chem Biol 2:281-90.
- 162. Wen, X., Y. P. Lei, Y. L. Zhou, C. T. Okamoto, M. L. Snead, and M. L. Paine. 2005. Structural organization and cellular localization of tuftelin-interacting protein 11 (TFIP11). Cell Mol Life Sci 62:1038-46.
- **163. Will, C. L., and R. Lührmann.** 2006. Spliceosome structure and function, p. 369-400. *In* R. F. Gesteland, T. R. Cech, and a. J. F. Atkins (ed.), The RNA world, 3rd ed. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York.
- **Will, C. L., H. Urlaub, T. Achsel, M. Gentzel, M. Wilm, and R. Lührmann.** 2002. Characterization of novel SF3b and 17S U2 snRNP proteins, including a human Prp5p homologue and an SF3b DEAD-box protein. EMBO J 21:4978-88.
- **165. Wu, J. Y., A. Kar, D. Kuo, B. Yu, and N. Havlioglu.** 2006. SRp54 (SFRS11), a regulator for tau exon 10 alternative splicing identified by an expression cloning strategy. Mol Cell Biol 26:6739-47.
- **Xie**, J., K. Beickman, E. Otte, and B. C. Rymond. 1998. Progression through the spliceosome cycle requires Prp38p function for U4/U6 snRNA dissociation. EMBO J 17:2938-46.
- 167. Xu, Y. Z., C. M. Newnham, S. Kameoka, T. Huang, M. M. Konarska, and C. C. Query. 2004. Prp5 bridges U1 and U2 snRNPs and enables stable U2 snRNP association with intron RNA. EMBO J 23:376-85.
- **168. Yang, Q., and E. Jankowsky.** 2005. ATP- and ADP-dependent modulation of RNA unwinding and strand annealing activities by the DEAD-box protein DED1. Biochemistry 44:13591-601.
- **169. Zhang, W. J., and J. Y. Wu.** 1996. Functional properties of p54, a novel SR protein active in constitutive and alternative splicing. Mol Cell Biol 16:5400-8.
- **170. Zhou, Z., L. J. Licklider, S. P. Gygi, and R. Reed.** 2002. Comprehensive proteomic analysis of the human spliceosome. Nature 419:182-5.
- **171. Zhou, Z., J. Sim, J. Griffith, and R. Reed.** 2002. Purification and electron microscopic visualization of functional human spliceosomes. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99:12203-7.
- 172. Zillmann, M., M. L. Zapp, and S. M. Berget. 1988. Gel electrophoretic isolation of splicing complexes containing U1 small nuclear ribonucleoprotein particles. Mol Cell Biol 8:814-21.

6. Appendix

6.1 Abbreviations

anti

A Adenosine
AA Acrylamide
Ac Acetate
Amp. Ampicillin

APS Ammoniumperoxodisulfate
ATP Adenosintriphosphate
BCA bicinchoninic acid

bp base pair BP branchpoint

BSA Bovine serum albumin

C Cytosine

°C degree Centigrade

ca. circa

CCD charged-coupled device cDNA complementary DNA C. elegans Caenorhabditis elegans

Ci Curie cm Centimeter cpm counts per minute

d desoxy Da Dalton

dd double distilled

DExD/H consensus sequence of helicases

D. melanogaster Drosophila melanogaster

DMSO Dimethylsulfoxide
DNA Desoxyribonucleic acid
ds double stranded
DTE 1,4-Dithioerythrol
DTT Dithiothreitol

ECL enhanced chemiluminiscence

E. coli Escherichia coli

EDTA Ethylendiamintetraacetate

EM Electron Microscopy

engl. english
EtOH Ethanol
et al. et alii
f femto
Fig. figure
G Guanosine

g Gram/centrifugal force

h hour/human HCI Hydrochlorid

HEPES N-2-Hydroxyethylpiperazin-N-2-ethansulfonic acid

hn heterogenous nuclear

k kilo kilo bases kDa Kilodalton Liter

LB-Medium Luria-Bertani-Medium

M molar

 $\begin{array}{ccc} m & & \text{milli} \\ \mu & & \text{micro} \end{array}$

MW molecular weight

 m^3G N^2,N^2,N^7 -Trimethylguanosine m^7G N^7 -Monomethylguanosine

min Minutes mM millimolar mRNA messenger RNA

n nano

NCBI National Center of Biotechnology Information

NIS Non-Immunserum
NTA Nitrilo-triacetic acid

nts Nucleotide

NTPs Nucleosid-5'-Triphosphate

OAc Acetate
OD Optical density
Oligo Oligonucleotide
O/N overnight

ORF open reading frame

P Phosphate pico

PAA Polyacrylamide

PAGE polyacrylamide gel-electrophoresis

PBS Phosphate Buffered Saline

PCA Phenol, Chloroform, Isoamylalkohol

PCR polymerase chain reaction

PFA Paraformaldehyde

pH preponderance of hydrogen ions PMSF Phenylmethylsulfonylfluoride

Pre-mRNA precursor-mRNA pre-mRNA processing

% percent

Py Pyrimidine base R Purine base

RBD RNA-binding domain RNA Ribonucleic acid RNAi RNA-Interference RNase Ribonuclease

RNasin Ribonuclease-Inhibitor
RNP Ribonucleoprotein
rpm revolutions per minute
RRM RNA recognition motif

rRNA ribosomal RNA
RT Room temperature
S Svedbert-unit (10-13s)

s Second

S. cerevisiae
SDS
Sodium-Dodecyl-Sulfate
siRNA
Saccharomyces cerevisiae
Sodium-Dodecyl-Sulfate
small interfering RNA

sn small nuclear sno small nucleolar

S. pombe Schizosaccharomyces pombe

SR Serine Arginine rich
ss single stranded
SS Splice site
T Thymidine

Tab. Table

TBE Tris-Borat-EDTA-solution

TE Tris-EDTA

TEMED N, N, N', N'-Tetramethylethylendiamine

Tm melting temperature

Tris/HCl Tris-(hydroxymethyl)-aminomethyn-Hydrochloride

tRNA transfer RNA U Uracil/Unit

U snRNA uridine-rich small nuclear RNA

U snRNP uridine-rich small nuclear ribonucleoprotein

UTP Uridintriphosphate
UTR untranslated region

UV Ultraviolet V Volt Vol. Volume

v/v volume per volume

W Watts

WB Western Blot

w/v weight per volume

WT Wild type

Y Pyrimidine base

6.2 Acknowledgements

This work would have been impossible or at least not as enjoyable without the support and contribution of many people. I wish to express my sincere gratitude to:

Reinhard for his assistance and support, encouragement and advice. I highly appreciate that I could present my studies with a poster at a Jacques-Monod conference in Aussois (France) and with a talk at the annual meeting of the RNA society in Seattle (USA).

I also would like to thank Prof. Dr. H.-J. Fritz and Prof. Dr. T. Pieler for their supervision of this external Ph.D. thesis. In addition, many thanks to Prof. Dr. G. Braus, Prof. Dr. C. Gatz, Prof. Dr. R. Ficner and Prof. Dr. E. Wimmer for being members of my extended thesis committee.

My special thanks go to Klaus and Henning for the enormous support during this work and their fruitful discussions and encouraging remarks. I am particularly grateful to Klaus who introduced me to the challenging aspects of the RNA world in the course of a lab rotation followed by a Master and Doctoral Thesis.

I would like to thank all the other members of the department of cellular biochemistry, of the bioanalytical mass spectrometry group and the 3D electron cryomicroscopy group at our institute for the friendly working atmosphere, all their technical help, scientific discussions and profound advices. Without your help, this work would not have been possible.

At last, I would like to thank my family and friends, especially Nadja for her continuous support in numerous scientific ups and downs, her commitment to our private life and all her love.

6.3 Publications

Dybkov, O., Will, C.L., **Deckert, J**., Behzadnia, N., Hartmuth, K., Lührmann, R. (2006) *U2 snRNA-protein contacts in purified human 17S U2 snRNPs and in spliceosomal A and B complexes.* MCB, Vol. 26, No. 7, 2803 – 2816

Deckert, J., Hartmuth, K., Boehringer, D., Behzadnia, N., Will, C.L., Kastner, B., Stark, H., Urlaub, H., Lührmann, R. (2006) *Protein composition and electron microscopy structure of affinity-purified human spliceosomal B complexes isolated under physiological conditions.* MCB, Vol. 26, No. 14, 5528 – 5543

Behzadnia, N., Golas, M.M., Hartmuth, K., Sander, B., Kastner, B., **Deckert, J.**, Dube, P., Will, C.L., Urlaub, H., Stark, H., Lührmann, R. *Composition and three-dimensional EM structure of double affinity-purified, human prespliceosomal A complexes.* Manuscript under revision

6.4 Erklärung/Affidavit

Hiermit erkläre ich an Eides Statt, dass die Dissertation mit dem Titel "Isolation and Characterization of Human Precatalytic Spliceosomal B Complexes" selbständig und ohne unerlaubte Hilfe angefertigt wurde.

I declare that my Doctoral Thesis "Isolation and Characterization of Human Precatalytic Spliceosomal B Complexes" has been written independently and with no other sources and aids then quoted.

Jochen Deckert

Göttingen, December 2006

Parts of this thesis were published in:

Deckert, J., Hartmuth, K., Boehringer, D., Behzadnia, N., Will, C.L., Kastner, B., Stark, H., Urlaub, H., Lührmann, R. (2006) *Protein composition and electron microscopy structure of affinity-purified human spliceosomal B complexes isolated under physiological conditions.* MCB, Vol. 26, No. 14, 5528 – 5543

6.5 Curriculum Vitae

Personal data

Name Jochen Deckert Date of birth October 18th1975

Place of birth Neumarkt i. d. Opf., Germany

Education

09/1986 - 06/1995 Willibald-Gluck-Gymnasium, Neumarkt i. d. Opf.

06/1995 Abitur

10/1996 - 08/2001 Study: Biochemical Engineering at the University of

Applied Sciences Weihenstephan, Freising, Germany

08/2001 Degree: Biochemical Engineer (FH)

09/2001 - 04/2003 Study: Molecular Biology at the International Max-

Planck-Research School, Göttingen, Germany

04/2003 Degree: Master of Science

since 04/2003 Doctoral Studies at the Max-Planck-Institute of

Biophysical Chemistry, Department of Cellular Biochemistry

of Prof. Dr. R. Lührmann, Göttingen, Germany

Practical Education

03/1998 - 07/1998 First practical semester at the Max-Planck-Institute for

Immunobiology, Department of Cellular Immunology,

Freiburg, Germany

09/1999 - 01/2000 Second practical semester at The Scrippps Research

Institute, Department of Molecular Biology, San Diego,

California, USA

09/2000 - 04/2001 Diploma work for the Degree as Biochemical Engineer at

the University of Massachusetts Medical School, Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Worcester,

Massachusetts, USA

10/2002 - 03/2003 Master Thesis at the Max-Planck-Institute of Biophysical

Chemistry, Department of Cellular Biochemistry, Göttingen,

Germany

since 04/2003 Doctoral Studies at the Max-Planck-Institute of Biophysical

Chemistry, Department of Cellular Biochemistry, Göttingen,

Germany

Publications:

2006 Dybkov, O., Will, C.L., **Deckert, J.**, Behzadnia, N., Hartmuth, K., Lührmann, R. *U2 snRNA-protein contacts in purified human 17S U2 snRNPs and in spliceosomal A and B complexes*. MCB, Vol. 26, No. 7, 2803 – 2816

2006 **Deckert, J.**, Hartmuth, K., Boehringer, D., Behzadnia, N., Will, C.L., Kastner, B., Stark, H., Urlaub, H., Lührmann, R. *Protein composition and electron microscopy structure of affinity-purified human spliceosomal B complexes isolated under physiological conditions.* MCB, Vol. 26, No. 14, 5528 – 5543